



**BID NO. 2020-009
BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS**

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS
CONTRACT FORMS
CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

BID OPENING DATE AND TIME: MAY 7, 2020 @ 11:00 A.M.

BID BOND REQUIRED: YES

PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED: YES

PAYMENT BOND REQUIRED: YES

CITY OF MARGATE
PARKS AND RECREATIONS DEPARTMENT
6199 NW 10TH STREET
MARGATE, FLORIDA

**ALL PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE PURCHASING DIVISION
PRIOR TO THE DATE AND TIME SPECIFIED ABOVE.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I: BIDDING REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
NOTICE INVITING BID	A- 2 thru 3
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	A- 4 thru A- 16
BYRD ANTI LOBBYING CERTIFICATION	A-17
STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE	A-18
CODE OF REGULATIONS	A-19 thru 25
SPECIAL CONDITIONS	A-26
BID PROPOSAL FORM	A-27 thru A-28
SCHEDULE OF BID PRICES	A-29 thru A-31
BIDDER'S GENERAL INFORMATION	A-32 thru A-33
BID BOND	A-34
REFERENCE SHEET	A-35
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT	A-36 thru A-37
DRUG FREE WORKPLACE FORM	A-38
COMPLIANCE WITH OSHA	A-39
PERFORMANCE BOND FORM	A-40
PAYMENT BOND FORM	A-41
STATEMENT OF NO BID FORM	A-42
SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION	A-43
SAMPLE CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE	ATTACHMENT A
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION STANDARD	
GRANT AGREEMENT NO. T1825	ATTACHMENT B
 <u>PART II: SAMPLE FORM OF AGREEMENT</u>	 <u>PAGE NO.</u>
ARTICLE 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS	2 thru 5
ARTICLE 2 - CONTRACTOR'S SERVICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	6 thru 12
ARTICLE 3 - OWNER'S & ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES	13 thru 14
ARTICLE 4 - TIME	15 thru 16
ARTICLE 5 - PAYMENTS	17 thru 21
ARTICLE 6 - PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTIES	22
ARTICLE 7 - INSURANCE AND BONDS	23 thru 27
ARTICLE 8 - CHANGES IN THE WORK	28 thru 30
ARTICLE 9 - WARRANTIES, TEST AND INSPECTIONS, CORRECTION OF DEFECTIVE WORK	31 thru 33
ARTICLE 10 - MISC. PROVISIONS	34 thru 35
ARTICLE 11 – DISPUTES	36
ARTICLE 12 - TERMINATION	37 thru 39
ARTICLE 13 - BASIS OF COMPENSATION	40 thru 43
ARTICLE 14 - OTHER PROVISIONS	44 thru 47
CONTRACT SIGNATURE PAGES	48 thru 49
 <u>PART III – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</u>	 <u>PAGE NO.</u>

PART I – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

NOTICE INVITING BID

SUBMITTING PROPOSALS: Sealed bids will be accepted in the Office of the Purchasing Division, City Hall, 5790 Margate Boulevard, Margate, Florida 33063 until 11:00 A.M., **Thursday, May 7, 2020** for a completed project for the Blueway Trail Improvements located at Lemon Tree Lake Park, 426 Lakeside Drive and Winfield Park, 6400 Winfield Blvd., Margate, Florida. The Blueway Trail waterway boundaries are as follows. North: Driftwood Canal/Hogan Creek Canal, East: Margate Canal, South: Cypress Creek Canal (C-14) and West: One Mile Canal. All bids received will be publicly opened at the close of bidding in the Commission Chambers of City Hall. All bidders or their representatives are invited to be present. Receiving of bid packages and/or bid opening location is subject to change and/or delay and may be converted to teleconferencing due to COVID-19.

Pursuant to this Invitation to Bid ("BID") package and in compliance with Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, bidding requirements of which are incorporated herein and all other applicable Federal, State and Local regulations, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over any part of the services provided under this BID, the City is soliciting proposals to obtain the services of a qualified firm(s), to provide but not be limited to all materials, labor, equipment, tools, transportation and permits to furnish and install floating dock systems, sidewalks, sod and wayfinding for the Blueway Trail Improvements. The successful bidder shall be a licensed Florida general contractor with a minimum of five years current experience, preferably in marine construction; having completed similar project(s) within the past three years.

This BID is being solicited in accordance with the Procurement Requirements for Federal grants, as provided for in Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200 in order to be eligible for reimbursement under the Public Assistance Program.

It will be the sole responsibility of the bidder to deliver their proposal to the Purchasing Division on or before the date and time specified. Bids received after the specified date and time will not be considered, and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

NO FAXED OR ELECTRONICALLY TRANSMITTED BIDS WILL BE ACCEPTED. Bids must be submitted in a sealed envelope and plainly marked on the outside of the envelope; the bidder's name and address followed by "**SEALED BID FOR BID NO. 2020-009 Blueway Trail Improvements**" address where bid is to be delivered or mailed to, and the date and time of the bid opening.

Bids must be submitted on the Bid Proposal Form(s) provided herein. Failure to do so will be cause for bid to be rejected. Proposals having an erasure or correction must be initialed by the bidder in ink. Bids shall be signed in ink; all quotations shall be typewritten and filled in with pen and ink.

COMPLETION OF WORK: The work shall be completed within 150 **calendar days** after the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed or Purchase Order.

BID SECURITY: Each bid shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or bid bond in the amount of 5 percent of the total bid price payable to the City of Margate as a guarantee that the bidder, if its bid is accepted, will promptly execute the Agreement.

The bidder shall guarantee the Total Bid Price for a period of 90 calendar days from the date of bid opening.

PROJECT ADMINISTRATION: All communications and technical questions relative to this Work shall be directed to the ENGINEER and/or Owner and/or Owner's Rep prior to bid opening.

Owner and/or Owner's Rep:

Cotter Christian
Project Manager
City of Margate
901 NW 66th Avenue, Suite A
Margate, FL 33063
(954) 884-3545

Engineer:

Freddie Vargas, P.E.
Carnahan, Proctor and Cross, Inc.
814 S. Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL
(954) 972-3959

The City of Margate (Owner) reserves the right to waive informalities and/or irregularities in any bid and further reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to take any other action that may be deemed in its best interest.

OWNER: CITY OF MARGATE

GENERAL CONDITIONS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- 1. DEFINED TERMS:** Terms used in these "Instructions to Bidders" and the "Notice Inviting Bids", which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions. The term "bidder" means one who submits a bid directly to City, as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a bid to a bidder.
- 2. COMPETENCY OF BIDDER:** In selecting the bid, deemed to be in the best interest of the City of Margate (City), consideration will be given not only to the financial standing, but also to the general competency of the bidder for the performance of the Work covered by the bid. To this end, each bid shall be supported by a statement of the bidder's experience as of recent date on the form entitled "Information Required of Bidder," bound herein. A "No Bid" for the Work will be accepted from a contractor who does not hold a valid contractor's license in the State and County where the Work is to be performed (if required by the State and County) applicable to the type of work bid upon at the time of opening Bids.
- 3. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER:** More than one bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. If the City believes that any bidder is interested in more than one bid for the Work contemplated, all bids in which such bidder is interested will be rejected. If the City believes that collusion exists among the bidders, all bids will be rejected.
- 4. BIDDER'S EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE:**
 - 4.1** It is the responsibility of each bidder before submitting a bid, to:
 - (a)** Examine the Contract Documents thoroughly,
 - (b)** Visit the site to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work,
 - (c)** Consider federal, state and local laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work,
 - (d)** Study and carefully correlate the bidder's observations with the Contract Documents, and,
 - (e)** Notify the Engineer or City of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in the Contract Documents.
 - 4.2 Not Used**
 - 4.3 Not Used**
 - 4.4** Information and data reflected in the Contract Documents with respect to underground utilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to the City and the Engineer by the owners of such underground utilities or others, and the City does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless it is expressly provided otherwise in the Agreement or Contract Documents.
 - 4.5** Provisions appearing in the Agreement concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective bidders on subsurface conditions, underground utilities and other physical conditions, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to differing conditions.

4.6 Before submitting a bid, each bidder will, at bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface, sub-surface, and underground utilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work and which the bidder deems necessary to determine its bid for performing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

4.7 On request in advance, the City will provide each bidder access to the site to conduct such explorations and tests as each bidder deems necessary for submission of a bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and shall clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations.

4.8 The land upon which the work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and other land designated for use by the Contractor in performing the Work are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional land and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by the Contractor. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by the City unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

4.9 The submission of a bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by the bidder that the bidder has complied with every requirement of "Bidder's Examination of Contract Documents and Site" contained herein, that without exception the bid is premised upon performing the Work required by the Contract Documents and such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction as may be indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

5. INTERPRETATIONS: All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed to the Engineer or City in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the Engineer or City in response to such questions will be issued by written addenda, mailed or delivered, to all parties recorded by the Engineer or City as having received the Contract Documents. **Questions received less than 7 days prior to the date for opening of bids may not be answered.** Only questions answered by formal written addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the City prior to the bid opening to determine if any addenda have been issued on the project.

6. BID SECURITY, BONDS: Each bid shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or approved bid bond in the amount stated in the "Notice Inviting Bids". Said check or bond shall be made payable to the City and shall be given as guarantee that the bidder, if awarded the Work will enter into an Agreement with the City, and shall furnish the necessary insurance certificates, payment and performance bonds, each of said bonds to be in the amount stated in the Agreement. In case of refusal or failure to enter into said Agreement, the check or bid bond, as the case may be, shall be forfeited to the Owner. If the bidder elected to furnish a bid bond as its bid security, the bidder shall use the bid bond form contained herein, or one conforming substantially to it in form.

7. RETURN OF BID SECURITY: Within 14 days after award of the Contract, the City will return the bid securities for the bids not considered in making the award. All other bid securities will be held until the Agreement has been finally executed. They will then be returned to the respective bidders whose bids they accompany.

8. BID FORM: The bid shall be made on copies of the bidding schedule bound herein.

9. SUBMISSION OF BIDS: Refer to **Notice Inviting Bids**.

- 10. DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS:** In the event there is more than one bid item in a bidding schedule, the bidder shall furnish a price for all bid items in the schedule, and failure to do so will render the bid non-responsive and may cause its rejection. In the event there are unit price bid items in a bidding schedule and the "amount" indicated for a unit price bid item does not equal the product of the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall govern and the amount will be corrected accordingly, and the Contractor shall be bound by said correction. In the event there is more than one bid item in the bidding schedule and the total indicated for the schedule does not agree with the sum of the prices bid on the individual items, the prices bid on the individual items shall govern and the total for the schedule will be corrected accordingly, and the Contractor shall be bound by said correction.
- 11. QUANTITIES OF WORK:** The quantities of work or material stated in unit price items of the bid are supplied only to give an indication of the general scope of the Work; the City does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual amount of work or material will correspond therewith, and reserves the right after award to increase or decrease the amount of any unit price item of the Work by an amount up to and including 25 percent of any bid item, without a change in the unit price, and shall include the right to delete any bid item in its entirety, or to add additional bid items up to and including an aggregate total amount not to exceed 25 percent of the Contract Price.
- 12. WITHDRAWAL OF BID:** The bid may be withdrawn by the bidder by means of a written request, signed by the bidder or its properly authorized representative. Such written request must be delivered to the place stipulated in the Notice Inviting Bids for receipt of bids prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.
- 13. MODIFICATIONS AND UNAUTHORIZED ALTERNATIVE BIDS:** Unauthorized conditions, limitations, or provisos attached to the bid will render it informal and may cause its rejection as being non-responsive. The completed bid forms shall be without interlineations, alterations or erasures in the printed text. Alternative bids will not be considered unless called for. An oral, telegraphic, telephonic, or electronically transmitted bid or modification will not be considered.
- 14. SUBSTITUTE OR "OR EQUAL" ITEMS:** Whenever materials or equipment are specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular supplier and the name is followed by the words "or-equal", the bidder may write the name of the substitute supplier (which the bidder considers as an "or-equal") in the Proposed Substitute Equipment/Material Supplier List in the Bid Form. These substitute suppliers will only be considered after award of the Contract. The procedure for the submittal of substitute or "or-equal" products is specified in the section entitled "Contractor Submittals" of the General Requirements.
- 15. AWARD OF CONTRACT:** Award of contract, if it be awarded, will be made to the bid which is deemed to be in the best interest of the City as determined in the sole discretion of the City. Unless otherwise specified, any such award will be made within the period stated in the Notice Inviting Bids that the bids are to remain open. Unless otherwise indicated, a single award will be made for all the bid items in an individual bidding schedule. In the event the Work is contained in more than one bidding schedule, the City may award schedules individually or in combination. In the case of 2 bidding schedules which are alternative to each other, only one of such alternative schedules will be awarded. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, parts of bids, to waive formalities in any bid, or to take any other action that is deemed to be in the best interest of the City.
- 16. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT:** The bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written agreement with the City on the form of agreement provided, shall secure all insurance, and shall furnish all certificates and bonds required by the Contract Documents within 14 calendar days after receipt of the Agreement forms from the City. Failure or refusal to enter into an Agreement as herein provided or to conform to any stipulated requirements in connection therewith shall be just cause for annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. If the bidder who has been awarded the bid pursuant to paragraph 16 refuses or fails to execute the Agreement, the City may award the Contract to whichever bidder it determines next best serves its interest. On the failure or refusal of such second or third Bidder (who has been awarded the contract) to execute the Agreement, each such bidder's bid security shall be likewise forfeited to the City.

- 17. SITE INSPECTION:** Bidder is responsible for a site inspection and final determination of all materials, labor, and equipment required in their proposal. Contractor will obtain complete data at the site and inspect surfaces that are to receive his work. Before proceeding with work, Contractor will be solely responsible for accuracy of measurements and laying out of work; and will correct errors or defects due to faulty measurements taken, information obtained, layout, or due to failure to report discrepancies.
- 18. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTIONS:** In the event any governmental restrictions may be imposed which would necessitate alteration of the material quality, workmanship, or performance of the items/services offered on the bid prior to delivery/performance, it shall be the responsibility of the successful bidder to notify the City at once, indicating in their letter the specific regulation which required an alteration. The City reserves the right to accept any such alteration, including any price adjustments occasioned hereby, or to cancel the contract at no further expense to the City.
- 19. PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES INFORMATION STATEMENT:** Pursuant to the requirements of Section 287.133 (2)(a), Florida Statutes, "A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in s. 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list."
- 20. DISCRIMINATORY VENDOR LIST:** An entity or affiliate who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity.
- 21. COPYRIGHTS OR PATENT RIGHTS:** Bidder warrants that there has been no violation of copyrights or patent rights in manufacturing, producing, or selling the goods shipped or ordered, as a result of this bid.
- 22. TAXES:** The City of Margate is exempt from all federal and state taxes. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required, to be paid by the Contractor in accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of Florida and its political subdivisions. Contractor is responsible for reviewing the pertinent state statutes involving such taxes and complying with all requirements.
- 23. STANDARDS OF SAFETY:** The bidder warrants that the product(s) and services supplied to the City conform in all respects to the standards set forth in the Occupational Safety and Health Act and its amendments and to any industry standards if applicable. Bid proposal must be accompanied by Safety Data Sheet(s). (Refer to attachment - Compliance with Occupational Safety and Health Act.)

The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to; (1) employees on the work site and other persons who may be affected thereby; (2) the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein; and (3) other property at or adjacent to the site.

The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of public authorities bearing on the safety of persons and property and their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

Roadways have school crossing areas that are active before 8:30 A.M. and after 2:00 P.M. Contractor shall keep all crosswalk areas clear during periods when school children are present. All sidewalks shall be kept clear of any excess debris and shall not be barricaded or taped off during nights and weekends.

Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work to prevent damage, injury, or loss to all employees on the work site and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby; all the work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off site; and other property at the site or adjacent thereto.

- 24. NO BID:** Refer to "Statement of No Bid" form incorporated into the bid proposal package.
- 25. OMISSION OF DETAILS:** Omission of any essential details from these specifications will not relieve the contractor of supplying such work as specified.
- 26. CITY PERMITS:** The Contractor shall be required to obtain all necessary permits from the City Engineering and/or Building Departments. If the Schedule of Bid Prices does not include a permit allowance line item, permit fees should be included in your bid proposal. City permit fees are waived and should not be included in the bid. Non-City permit fees (County and other regulatory agencies) are not waived and shall be included in the bid.
- 27. NOTICE TO PROCEED:** The contractor shall commence work within ten (10) days after receipt of a Notice to Proceed from the City unless otherwise stated. After start of work, Contractor to remain on site until work is completed.
- 28. LIABILITY INSURANCE:** The bidder will assume the full duty, obligation, and expense of obtaining all insurance required. The City of Margate and Engineer shall be **additional insured** under all policies required by this proposal and Contractor shall be required to provide all necessary endorsements to the City of Margate. The successful bidder shall furnish to the Purchasing Division, City of Margate, 5790 Margate Blvd., Margate, Florida 33063 certificates of insurance which indicate the insurance coverage has been obtained or otherwise secured in a manner satisfactory to the City in an amount equal to 100% of the requirements provided herein and shall be presented to City prior to issuance of any contract(s) or award(s) document(s) which meets the requirements as outlined on the accompanying Agreement. Additionally, any subcontractor hired by the Contractor for this project shall provide insurance coverage as stated herein. City shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any insurance to protect the interests of Contractor, subcontractors or others on the Work Site. City specifically reserves all statutory and common law rights and immunities and nothing herein is intended to limit or waive same including, but not limited to, the procedural and substantive provisions of Florida Statute 768.28 and Florida Statute 95.11.
- 29. IDENTICAL TIE BIDS:** Refer to the "Drug Free Workplace Program" form attachment for information on how tie bids will be handled.
- 30. CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** For purposes of determining any possible conflict of interest, all bidders must disclose if any City of Margate employee or elected official is also an owner, corporate officer, or employee of their business. If such a relationship(s) exist, the proposer must file a statement with the Supervisor of Elections, pursuant to Florida State Statute 112.311.
- 31. FORCE MAJEURE:** Seller's failure to make, or buyer's failure to take, any delivery or deliveries when due, if caused by Force Majeure as hereinafter defined, shall not constitute a default hereunder nor subject the party so failing to any liability to the other, provided however, the party affected by such Force Majeure shall promptly notify the other of the existence thereof and its expected duration and the estimated effect thereof upon its ability obligations hereunder.

Such party shall promptly notify the other party when such Force Majeure circumstance has ceased to affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder. The quantity to be delivered hereunder shall

be reduced to the extent of the deliveries omitted for such cause or causes, unless both parties agree that the total quantity delivered hereunder remain unchanged. As used herein, the term Force Majeure shall mean and include an ACT OF GOD or the public enemy, accident, explosion, fire, storm, earthquake, flood, drought, perils of the sea, strikes, lockouts, labor troubles, riots, sabotage, embargo, war (whether or not declared and whether or not the United States is a participant) Federal, State, or Municipal Law, regulation, order, license, priority, seizure, requisition, or allocation, failure to delay from transportation, shortage of or inability to obtain supplies, equipment, fuel, labor, or any other circumstances of a similar or different nature beyond the reasonable control of the party so failing.

32. WARRANTIES:

Warranty of Title:

Successful Offeror warrants that all equipment delivered under the contract shall be of new manufacture and that successful Offeror possesses good and clear title to said equipment and there are no pending liens, claims, or encumbrance whatsoever against said equipment.

Warranty of Specifications:

Successful Offeror warrants that all equipment, materials, and workmanship furnished, whether furnished by the Successful Offeror or its subcontractors and suppliers, will comply with the specifications, drawings and other descriptions supplied or adopted and that all services will be performed in a workmanlike manner.

Warranty of Merchantability:

Successful Offeror warrants that all equipment and materials to be supplied pursuant to the Agreement will be merchantable, or good quality and free from defects, whether patent or latent in material and workmanship, and fit for the ordinary purposes for which it is intended.

Warranty of Material and Workmanship:

Successful Offeror warrants all material and workmanship for a minimum of one (1) year from date of completion and acceptance by City. If within one (1) year after acceptance by City, or within such larger period of time as may be prescribed by Law, any of the work is found to be defective or not in accordance with the bid/contract documents, successful Offeror shall promptly, after receipt of written notice from City to do so, correct the work unless City has previously given successful Offeror a written acceptance of such condition. This obligation shall survive termination of the contract.

Warranty of Fitness for a Particular Purpose:

Successful Offeror warrants the equipment shall be fit for, and sufficient for, the purpose(s) intended and outlined within this bid/proposal package. Successful Offeror understands and agrees that City is purchasing the equipment in reliance upon the skill of the successful Offeror in furnishing the equipment suitable for the purpose stated.

If the equipment cannot be used in the manner stated in the bid/proposal, then City, at its sole discretion, may return the equipment to successful Offeror for a full refund of any and all moneys paid for the equipment.

- 33. CANCELLATION FOR UNAPPROPRIATED FUNDS:** The obligation of the City for payment to a Contractor is limited to the availability of funds appropriated in the current fiscal period, and continuation of the contract into a subsequent fiscal period is subject to appropriation of funds, unless otherwise authorized by law.

- 34. PRESENCE OF ASBESTOS MATERIALS:** If in the course of work, the Contractor encounters any existing materials which she/he suspects contain asbestos, the Contractor will stop work in that area immediately and notify the City.
- 35. SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Any and all Special Conditions that may vary from the General Conditions shall have precedence.
- 36. NON-COLLUSIVE STATEMENT:** By submitting this proposal, the Proposer affirms that this proposal is without previous understanding, agreement, or connection with any person, business, or corporation submitting a proposal for the same materials, supplies, service, or equipment, and that this proposal is in all respects fair, and without collusion or fraud. (Refer to "Non-Collusive Affidavit" form attached.)
- 37. INDEMNIFICATION:** To the extent permitted by Florida law, Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, save, and hold harmless the City of Margate, their officers and employees, from or on account of all damages, losses, liabilities, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, and costs to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing contained in the foregoing indemnification shall be construed to be a waiver of any immunity or limitation of liability the City may have under the doctrine of sovereign immunity or Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.
- 38. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL:** The parties to this agreement hereby knowingly, irrevocably, voluntarily and intentionally waive any right either may have to a trial by jury in respect to any action, proceeding, lawsuit or counterclaim based upon the contract, arising out of, under, or in connection with the matters to be accomplished in this Agreement, or any course of conduct, course of dealing, statements (whether verbal or written) or the actions or inactions of any party.
- 39. DISPUTES:** NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISIONS PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, ANY DISPUTE ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WHICH IS NOT DISPOSED OF BY AGREEMENT, SHALL BE DECIDED BY THE CITY MANAGER, WHO SHALL REDUCE HIS DECISION IN WRITING AND FURNISH A COPY THEREOF TO THE CONTRACTOR. THE DECISION OF THE CITY MANAGER AND THOSE PERSONS TO WHOM HE DELEGATES AUTHORITY TO DECIDE DISPUTES, SHALL BE FINAL AND CONCLUSIVE UNLESS DETERMINED BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION TO BE FRAUDULENT, CAPRICIOUS, ARBITRARY, OR GROSSLY ERRONEOUS AS TO NECESSARILY IMPLY BAD FAITH, OR NOT SUPPORTED BY SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE.
- 40. VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW:** This Agreement shall have been deemed to have been executed within the State of Florida. The validity, construction, and effect of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Any claim, objection, or dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be litigated only in the courts of the Seventeenth Judicial Circuit in and for Broward County, Florida.
- 41. OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES:** If Contractor is awarded a contract as a result of this bid proposal, Contractor will, if they have sufficient capacity or quantity available, provide to other governmental agencies, so requesting, the product or services awarded in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bid proposal and resulting contract. Prices shall be FOB Delivered to the requesting agency.
- 42. EMERGENCY RESPONSE LOCATIONS:** When delivering to emergency response locations (Fire Stations, Police, Utilities, etc.) where rescue, fire, police, and emergency repair vehicles are being dispatched, the successful bidder shall take all steps to ensure that free egress and ingress of emergency vehicles are allowed. No delivery trucks shall be left unattended. In the event that a vehicle is to be left unattended, city personnel must be notified and the driver must state where they will be at all times.

- 43. ASSIGNMENT:** The Contractor shall not transfer or assign the performance required by this bid without the proper written consent of the City. Any award issued pursuant to this bid invitation and monies which may become due hereunder are not assignable except with prior written approval of the City.
- 44. WORKING HOURS AND INSPECTIONS:** The City of Margate's working hours are Monday through Friday 8 A.M. – 6 P.M. Contractor must plan for and schedule inspections within the City's working hours.
- Contractor can perform work Monday – Saturday from Dawn to Dusk. Work on Sunday is not permitted unless a special request is made to the City 48 hours in advance. All requests must be approved by the City Manager.
- 45. RECORDING OF BONDS:** Pursuant to the requirements of Section 255.05(1)(a), Florida Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Contractor to record payment and performance bonds in the public records of Broward County, with the Contractor to pay all recording costs.
- 46. LUMBER:** Section 4 Subsection (3) of Section 255.20, Florida Statutes, is amended to read: 255.20 Local bids and contracts for public construction works; specification of state-produced lumber.
- (3)(a) All county officials, boards of county commissioners, school boards, city councils, city commissioners, and all other public officers of state boards or commissions that are charged with the letting of contracts for public work, for the construction of public bridges, buildings, and other structures must specify in the contract lumber, timber, and other forest products produced and manufactured in this state, if wood is a component of the public work, and if such products are available and their price, fitness, and quality are equal.
- (3)(b) This subsection does not apply:
1. To plywood specified for monolithic concrete forms.
 2. If the structural or service requirements for timber for a particular job cannot be supplied by native species, or
 3. If the construction is financed in whole or in part from federal funds with the requirement that there be no restrictions as to species or place of manufacture.
 4. To transportation projects for which federal aid funds are available.
- 47. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.
- 48. REGULATIONS:** All applicable laws and regulations of the Federal Government, State of Florida, Broward County, and Ordinances of the City of Margate will apply to any resulting award of contract.
- 49. ASSIGNMENT:** The Contractor shall not transfer or assign the performance required by this bid without the proper written consent of the Owner. Any award issued pursuant to this bid invitation and monies which may become due hereunder are not assignable except with prior written approval of the Owner.
- 50. NO WAIVER:** No waiver of any provision, covenant, or condition within this Agreement or of the breach of any provision, covenant, or condition within this Agreement shall be taken to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach of such provision, covenant, or condition.
- 51. WAIVER:** No waiver by either Party hereto of a breach of an obligation owed hereunder by the other shall be construed as a waiver of any other breach, whether of the same or of a different nature. No delay or failure on either Party's part to enforce any right or claim, which it may have hereunder, shall constitute a waiver on the respective Party's part of such right or claim. All rights

and remedies arising under this Agreement as amended and modified from time to time are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies which may be available at law or otherwise.

52. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This Agreement contains the entire Agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no other promises; representations, or warranties affecting it.

53. NO WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY: Nothing contained herein is intended to service as a waiver of sovereign immunity by the City or as a waiver of limits of liability of rights existing under Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

54. PUBLIC RECORDS: The Contractor shall comply with Florida's Public Records Act, Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and specifically agrees to:

- a. Keep and maintain public records required by the City of Margate to perform the service.
- b. Upon request from the City of Margate's custodian of public records, provide the City of Margate with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in this chapter or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and following completion of the Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the City of Margate.
- d. Upon completion of the Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the City of Margate all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the City of Margate to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the City of Margate upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City of Margate, upon request from the City of Margate's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City of Margate.
- e. **IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT:**

Telephone number:

(954) 972-6454

E-mail address:

recordsmanagement@margatefl.com

**Mailing address: 5790 Margate Boulevard
Margate, FL 33063**

55. SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES: In accordance with s. 287.135, Florida Statutes, as amended, a company is ineligible to, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services if:

- a. Any amount of, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to s. 215.4725, Florida Statutes, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or
- b. One million dollars or more, if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company:
 - i. Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.73, Florida Statutes; or
 - ii. Is engaged in business operations in Syria.
- c. By submitting a bid, proposal or response, the company, principals or owners certify that they are not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or is engaged in business operations in Syria.
- d. The City shall reserve the right to terminate any contract resulting from this solicitation if the awarded Contractor is found to have been placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List or is engaged in a boycott of Israel.

56. MINORITY / WOMEN'S / LABOR SURPLUS FIRMS PARTICIPATION: The City of Margate, in accordance with the requirements as stated in Title 2 CFR 200.321 encourages the active participation of minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms as a part of any subsequent agreement whenever possible. The prime contractor must take affirmative steps and if subcontracts are to be let, through a prime contractor, that subcontractor is required to also take the affirmative steps listed in items (1) through (5) below.

- (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
- (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

57. DISCRIMINATORY VENDOR AND SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT LISTS: An entity or affiliate who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not award or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity.

Federal regulations restrict City from contracting with parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. Accordingly, a contract or subcontract must not be made with any parties listed on the System for Award Management ("SAM") Exclusions list. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the name of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under certain statutory or regulatory authority.

(1) This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) pt. 180 and 2 CFR pt. 3000. As such Contractor is required to verify that none of Contractor, its principals (defined at 2 CFR § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 CFR § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 CFR § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 CFR § 180.935).

(2) Contractor must comply with 2 CFR pt. 180, subpart C and 2 CFR pt. 3000, subpart C during the term of this Contract and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) Contractor must verify its status and the status of its principals, affiliates, and subcontractors at www.SAM.gov. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the City of Margate. If it is later determined that the Contractor failed to comply, in addition to remedies available to the City of Margate, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

58. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY: During the performance of work under any resulting contract from this solicitation, the Proposer agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in

response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

- (4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 as amended, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 as amended, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 as amended, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided*, the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 as amended, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees

that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

- 59. DHS SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS:** Contractor shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.
- 60. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT:** The Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the City, Contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract.
- 61. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS:** Contractor acknowledges that 31 United States Code Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to Contractor's actions pertaining to this Contract.
- 62. CONTRACTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS:**
- (1) Affirmative steps for the prime contractor to take regarding subcontractors must include steps as detailed in Section II – Scope of Services.
 - (2) Contractor shall sign the Statement of Compliance - Small and Minority Businesses, Women's Business Enterprises, and Labor Surplus Area Firms.
- 63. COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT (PRIME CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS IN EXCESS OF \$2,000):**
- (1) Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 CFR pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.
 - (2) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.
 - (3) Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR § 5.12."
- 64. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT:** See Attachment B, Environmental Protection Standard Grant Agreement No. T1825. Contract Provisions for Department of Transportation (DOT) Funded Agreement Attachment 8, Page 2, Number 5.
- 65. CLEAN AIR ACT:** See Attachment B, Environmental Protection Standard Grant Agreement No. T1825. Contract Provisions for Department of Transportation (DOT) Funded Agreement Attachment 8, Page 3, Number 7.

BYRD ANTI LOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. §3801 *et seq.* apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date _____

**STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE - SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S
BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS**

The undersigned Contractor hereby swears under penalty of perjury that Contractor took the following affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms were used when possible:

- (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
- (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

Dated _____, 20____

Contractor

By _____

(Signature)

By _____ (Name and Title)

STATE OF _____)

) SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 20____, by means of ____ physical presence or ____ online notarization _____ who is personally known to me or who has produced _____ as identification and who did/did not take an oath. WITNESS my hand and official seal, this ____ day of _____, 20____.

(NOTARY SEAL)

(Signature of person taking acknowledgment)

(Print Name of officer taking acknowledgment)

(Title or rank)

My Commission expires:
(Serial number, if any)

**PART 200—UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND
AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

§200.318 General procurement standards.

(a) The non-Federal entity must use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in this part.

(b) Non-Federal entities must maintain oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

(c)(1) The non-Federal entity must maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract. The officers, employees, and agents of the non-Federal entity may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, non-Federal entities may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. The standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the non-Federal entity.

(2) If the non-Federal entity has a parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization that is not a state, local government, or Indian tribe, the non-Federal entity must also maintain written standards of conduct covering organizational conflicts of interest. Organizational conflicts of interest means that because of relationships with a parent company, affiliate, or subsidiary organization, the non-Federal entity is unable or appears to be unable to be impartial in conducting a procurement action involving a related organization.

(d) The non-Federal entity's procedures must avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration should be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase. Where appropriate, an analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives, and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.

(e) To foster greater economy and efficiency, and in accordance with efforts to promote cost-effective use of shared services across the Federal Government, the non-Federal entity is encouraged to enter into state and local intergovernmental agreements or inter-entity agreements where appropriate for procurement or use of common or shared goods and services.

(f) The non-Federal entity is encouraged to use Federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property whenever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.

(g) The non-Federal entity is encouraged to use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions. Value engineering is a systematic and creative analysis of each contract item or task to ensure that its essential function is provided at the overall lower cost.

(h) The non-Federal entity must award contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources. See also §200.213 Suspension and debarment.

(i) The non-Federal entity must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of procurement. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price.

(j)(1) The non-Federal entity may use a time and materials type contract only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. Time and materials type contract means a contract whose cost to a non-Federal entity is the sum of:

(i) The actual cost of materials; and

(ii) Direct labor hours charged at fixed hourly rates that reflect wages, general and administrative expenses, and profit.

(2) Since this formula generates an open-ended contract price, a time-and-materials contract provides no positive profit incentive to the contractor for cost control or labor efficiency. Therefore, each contract must set a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. Further, the non-Federal entity awarding such a contract must assert a high degree of oversight in order to obtain reasonable assurance that the contractor is using efficient methods and effective cost controls.

(k) The non-Federal entity alone must be responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to, source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the non-Federal entity of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. The Federal awarding agency will not substitute its judgment for that of the non-Federal entity unless the matter is primarily a Federal concern. Violations of law will be referred to the local, state, or Federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

[78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014; 80 FR 43309, July 22, 2015]

§200.319 Competition.

(a) All procurement transactions must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of this section. In order to ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurements. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include but are not limited to:

(1) Placing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business;

(2) Requiring unnecessary experience and excessive bonding;

(3) Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies;

(4) Noncompetitive contracts to consultants that are on retainer contracts;

(5) Organizational conflicts of interest;

(6) Specifying only a “brand name” product instead of allowing “an equal” product to be offered and describing the performance or other relevant requirements of the procurement; and

(7) Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

(b) The non-Federal entity must conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed state, local, or tribal geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those cases where applicable Federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. Nothing in this section preempts state licensing laws. When contracting for architectural and engineering (A/E) services, geographic location may be a selection criterion provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

(c) The non-Federal entity must have written procedures for procurement transactions. These procedures must ensure that all solicitations:

(1) Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description must not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly restrict competition. The description may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product or service to be procured and, when necessary, must set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use. Detailed product specifications should be avoided if at all possible. When it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a “brand name or equivalent” description may be used as a means to define the performance or other salient requirements of procurement. The specific features of the named brand which must be met by offers must be clearly stated; and

(2) Identify all requirements which the offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals.

(d) The non-Federal entity must ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition. Also, the non-Federal entity must not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.

[78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014]

§200.320 Methods of procurement to be followed.

The non-Federal entity must use one of the following methods of procurement.

(a) Procurement by micro-purchases. Procurement by micro-purchase is the acquisition of supplies or services, the aggregate dollar amount of which does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold (§200.67 Micro-purchase). To the extent practicable, the non-Federal entity must distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the non-Federal entity considers the price to be reasonable.

(b) Procurement by small purchase procedures. Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotations must be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources.

(c) Procurement by sealed bids (formal advertising). Bids are publicly solicited and a firm fixed price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price. The sealed bid method is the preferred method for procuring construction, if the conditions in paragraph (c)(1) of this section apply.

(1) In order for sealed bidding to be feasible, the following conditions should be present:

- (i) A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is available;
- (ii) Two or more responsible bidders are willing and able to compete effectively for the business; and
- (iii) The procurement lends itself to a firm fixed price contract and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally on the basis of price.

(2) If sealed bids are used, the following requirements apply:

(i) Bids must be solicited from an adequate number of known suppliers, providing them sufficient response time prior to the date set for opening the bids, for local, and tribal governments, the invitation for bids must be publicly advertised;

(ii) The invitation for bids, which will include any specifications and pertinent attachments, must define the items or services in order for the bidder to properly respond;

(iii) All bids will be opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids, and for local and tribal governments, the bids must be opened publicly;

(iv) A firm fixed price contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. Where specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation cost, and life cycle costs must be considered in determining which bid is lowest. Payment discounts will only be used to determine the low bid when prior experience indicates that such discounts are usually taken advantage of; and

(v) Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.

(d) Procurement by competitive proposals. The technique of competitive proposals is normally conducted with more than one source submitting an offer, and either a fixed price or cost-reimbursement type contract is awarded. It is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:

(1) Requests for proposals must be publicized and identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance. Any response to publicized requests for proposals must be considered to the maximum extent practical;

(2) Proposals must be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources;

(3) The non-Federal entity must have a written method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting recipients;

(4) Contracts must be awarded to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered; and

(5) The non-Federal entity may use competitive proposal procedures for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering (A/E) professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified competitor is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. The method, where price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services. It cannot be used to purchase other types of services though A/E firms are a potential source to perform the proposed effort.

(e) [Reserved]

(f) Procurement by noncompetitive proposals. Procurement by noncompetitive proposals is procurement through solicitation of a proposal from only one source and may be used only when one or more of the following circumstances apply:

(1) The item is available only from a single source;

- (2) The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation;
- (3) The Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity expressly authorizes noncompetitive proposals in response to a written request from the non-Federal entity; or
- (4) After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.

[78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014; 80 FR 54409, Sept. 10, 2015]

§200.321 Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms.

- (a) The non-Federal entity must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.
- (b) Affirmative steps must include:
 - (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
 - (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
 - (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
 - (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
 - (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
 - (6) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (1) through (5) of this section.

§200.322 Procurement of recovered materials.

A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

[78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014]

§200.323 Contract cost and price.

- (a) The non-Federal entity must perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, the non-Federal entity must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.

(b) The non-Federal entity must negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost analysis is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration must be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.

(c) Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under the Federal award are allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices would be allowable for the non-Federal entity under Subpart E—Cost Principles of this part. The non-Federal entity may reference its own cost principles that comply with the Federal cost principles.

(d) The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting must not be used.

§200.324 Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review.

(a) The non-Federal entity must make available, upon request of the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity, technical specifications on proposed procurements where the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity believes such review is needed to ensure that the item or service specified is the one being proposed for acquisition. This review generally will take place prior to the time the specification is incorporated into a solicitation document. However, if the non-Federal entity desires to have the review accomplished after a solicitation has been developed, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may still review the specifications, with such review usually limited to the technical aspects of the proposed purchase.

(b) The non-Federal entity must make available upon request, for the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity pre-procurement review, procurement documents, such as requests for proposals or invitations for bids, or independent cost estimates, when:

(1) The non-Federal entity's procurement procedures or operation fails to comply with the procurement standards in this part;

(2) The procurement is expected to exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and is to be awarded without competition or only one bid or offer is received in response to a solicitation;

(3) The procurement, which is expected to exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, specifies a "brand name" product;

(4) The proposed contract is more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and is to be awarded to other than the apparent low bidder under a sealed bid procurement; or

(5) A proposed contract modification changes the scope of a contract or increases the contract amount by more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold.

(c) The non-Federal entity is exempt from the pre-procurement review in paragraph (b) of this section if the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity determines that its procurement systems comply with the standards of this part.

(1) The non-Federal entity may request that its procurement system be reviewed by the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to determine whether its system meets these standards in order for its system to be certified. Generally, these reviews must occur where there is continuous high-dollar funding, and third party contracts are awarded on a regular basis;

(2) The non-Federal entity may self-certify its procurement system. Such self-certification must not limit the Federal awarding agency's right to survey the system. Under a self-certification procedure, the Federal awarding agency may rely on written assurances from the non-Federal entity that it is complying with these standards. The non-Federal entity must cite specific policies, procedures,

regulations, or standards as being in compliance with these requirements and have its system available for review.

§200.325 Bonding requirements.

For construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the non-Federal entity provided that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity has made a determination that the Federal interest is adequately protected. If such a determination has not been made, the minimum requirements must be as follows:

(a) A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The “bid guarantee” must consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

(b) A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

(c) A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A “payment bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

§200.326 Contract provisions.

The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

BID NO. 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

The scope of services shall include but not be limited to providing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, transportation and permits to furnish and install floating dock systems, sidewalks, sod and wayfinding for the Blueway Trail Improvements, located at Lemon Tree Lake Park, 426 Lakeside Drive and Winfield Park, 6400 Winfield Blvd., Margate, Florida. The Blueway Trail waterway boundaries are as follows. North: Driftwood Canal/Hogan Creek Canal, East: Margate Canal, South: Cypress Creek Canal (C-14) and West: One Mile Canal.

Scope of Work:

Work shall be completed during normal business hours, Monday thru Friday 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

Contractor shall be a licensed Florida general contractor with a minimum of five years current experience, preferably in marine construction; having completed similar project(s) within the past three years.

Contractor's personnel and vehicles must be clearly identified with the Business name and/or logo and applicable license numbers, according to State, County, and City ordinances. In addition, Contractor's employees shall be uniformly dressed i.e., t-shirt with name and/or logo, caps, etc.

Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work as needed.

Contractor must provide all warranty information for equipment and installation.

City permit fees shall be included in your bid proposal.

All questions regarding this bid shall be directed in writing to Donna Hicks, Buyer II, at purchase@margatefl.com

Refer to Technical Specifications of the bid packet.

BID PROPOSAL FORM BID NO. 2020-009

**BID TO: CITY COMMISSION
CITY OF MARGATE**

1. The undersigned bidder proposes and agrees, if this bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with the City in the form included in the Contract Documents to perform the Work as specified or indicated in said Contract Documents entitled:

BID NO. 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

2. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including without limitation those in the "Notice Inviting Bids", and "Instructions to Bidders", dealing with the disposition of the bid security.
3. The bid will remain open for the period stated in the "Notice Inviting Bids", unless otherwise required by law. Bidder will enter into an Agreement within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and the "Instructions to Bidders", and will furnish the insurance certificates, Payment Bond and Performance Bond required by the Contract Documents.
4. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the City @ (954) 935-5346 prior to the bid opening to determine if any addenda have been issued on the project. Bidder has examined copies of all the Contract Documents including the following addenda (receipt of all of which is acknowledged):

Number		Date	
	_____		_____
	_____		_____
	_____		_____

5. Bidder has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, site, locality where the Work is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations), and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations as bidder deems necessary.
6. This bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm, or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to submit a false or sham bid. Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other bidder or over the City.

To all the foregoing, and including all Bid Schedule(s) and information required of bidder contained in this Bid Form, said Bidder further agrees to complete the Work required under the Contract Documents within the Contract Time stipulated in said Contract Documents, and to accept in full payment thereof the Contract Price based on the total bid price(s) named in the aforementioned Bidding Schedule(s).

BID PROPOSAL FORM BID NO. 2020-009

NAME OF FIRM _____

ADDRESS: _____

NAME OF SIGNER _____
(Print or Type)

TITLE OF SIGNER _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TELEPHONE NO: _____ FAX NO: _____

E-MAIL: _____

SCHEDULE OF BID PRICES – BID NO. 2020-009**TO: CITY COMMISSION****CITY OF MARGATE****(Please fill in all blanks and return with your proposal.)**

In accordance with your request for proposals and the specifications contained herein, the undersigned proposes the following:

BIDDER AGREES TO PERFORM ALL THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR THE FOLLOWING UNIT PRICES OR LUMP SUMS. BIDS SHALL INCLUDE SALES TAX AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE TAXES AND BIDDER UNDERSTANDS THAT THE EXTENDED TOTAL FOR EACH AND EVERY ITEM IS THE RESULT OF MULTIPLYING THE QUANTITY TIMES THE UNIT COST STATED IN FIGURES. ANY DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE UNIT AND TOTAL, THE UNIT PREVAILS.

The contractor must comply with 2CFR 200.318 (J) (2), regarding time and materials contracts. Specifically, "non-Federal entity may use a time and materials type contract only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk".

ITEM NO.	LEMON TREE PARK ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Summary of Floating Dock Quantities				
101-1	Mobilization	1.00	LS	\$	\$
102-1	Maintenance of Traffic	1.00	LS	\$	\$
110-1-1	Clearing and Grubbing	1.00	LS	\$	\$
160-4-1	Type B Stabilization (12")	32.67	SY	\$	\$
400-4-25	Concrete Class IV, Substructure	2.27	CY	\$	\$
522-2	Concrete Sidewalk 6"	26.83	SY	\$	\$
570-1-2	Performance Turf, Sod	19.83	SY	\$	\$
0001-100	16'X26'ADA Floating Dock System with 4'x22' ADA Gangway, F & I	1.00	LS	\$	\$
0001-101	4" XX Strong Steel in 6" PVC Casing Filled with Grout, F & I	5.00	EA	\$	\$
	Summary of Signage and Marking Quantities				
700-1-11	Single Post Sign, F&I Ground Mount, Up to 12 SF	1.00	AS	\$	\$
711-11224	Thermoplastic, Standard, White, Solid, 18" for Diagonal	231.00	LF	\$	\$
711-16101	Thermoplastic, Standard, White, Solid, 6"	741.30	LF	\$	\$

1. LEMON TREE PARK - BASE BID TOTAL**\$ _____**

ITEM NO.	WINFIELD PARK ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Summary of Floating Dock Quantities				
101-1	Mobilization	1.00	LS		
101-3	Special Trail Signs	16.00	EA		
110-1-1	Clearing and Grubbing	1.00	LS		
522-2	Concrete Sidewalk, 6"	42.23	SY		
570-1-2	Performance Turf, Sod	610.87	SY		
0001-100	16'x18' ADA Floating Dock System with 4"x20" ADA Gangway, F&I	1.00	LS		
0001-101	4" XX Strong Steel in 6" PVC Casing filled with grout, F&I	4.00	EA		

2. WINFIELD PARK - BASE BID TOTAL

\$ _____

ITEM NO.	ADDITIONAL SERVICES ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT COST	TOTAL
See Sheet 3 Winfield Park	Replacement of All Decking for Both Existing Wood Docks at Winfield Park	1.00	LS		

3. ADDITIONAL SERVICES – BASE BID TOTAL

\$ _____

.....

TOTAL COST

1. LEMON TREE PARK BASE BID AMOUNT.....

\$ _____

(All items listed in the scope of work are estimated quantity's. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, material, services, tools, supervision, and technical expertise needed to accomplish the Work described in this Bid.)

2. WINFIELD PARK BASE BID AMOUNT \$ _____

(All items listed in the scope of work are estimated quantity's. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, material, services, tools, supervision, and technical expertise needed to accomplish the Work described in this Bid.)

CONTINGENCY

15% OF BASE BID FOR WINFIELD PARK AND LEMON TREE PARK \$ _____

(Represents possible cost for unforeseen Work, if Approved by City)

3. ADDITIONAL SERVICES \$ _____

REPLACEMENT OF ALL DECKING FOR BOTH EXISTING WOOD DOCKS AT WINFIELD PARK

**PERMIT FEES ALLOWANCE
DIRECT PASS THROUGH..... \$ 5,000.00**

COST OF INDEMNIFICATION..... \$ 100.00

GRAND TOTAL FOR ALL ITEMS \$ _____

ALL BIDS MUST BE SIGNED WITH THE VENDOR NAME AND BY AN OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE HAVING THE AUTHORITY TO BIND THE COMPANY OR FIRM BY SIGNATURE.

REQUIRED PHASING PLAN ENCLOSED? YES _____ NO _____

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS ENCLOSED? YES _____ NO _____

SPECIFICATION SHEETS/BROCHURES? YES _____ NO _____

WILL YOUR FIRM ACCEPT PAYMENT VIA A CITY OF MARGATE VISA CARD? YES _____ NO _____

HAVE YOUR INSURANCE REPRESENTATIVE REVIEW THE SAMPLE INSURANCE CERTIFICATE TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE.

BIDDER'S GENERAL INFORMATION:

The bidder shall furnish the following information. Additional sheets shall be attached as required. Failure to complete Item Nos. 1, 3, and 8 will cause the bid to be non-responsive and may cause its rejection. In any event, no award will be made until all of the Bidder's General Information (i.e., items 1 through 9 inclusive) is delivered to the City.

- (1) Contractor's name and address:

- (2) Contractor's telephone number: _____

- (3) Contractor's primary license classification: _____

State License Number: _____

Supplemental classifications held, if any: _____

Name of Licensee, if different from (1) above: _____

- (4) Name of person who inspected site of proposed Work for your firm:

Name: _____ Date of Inspection: _____

- (5) Name, address, and telephone number of surety company and agent who will provide the required bonds on this contract: _____

- (6) Attach to this bid, the experience resume of the person who will be designated chief construction superintendent or on-site construction manager.

- (7) Attach to this bid, a financial statement, references, and other information, sufficiently comprehensive to permit an appraisal of Contractor's current financial condition.

(8) List 3 projects completed as of recent date involving work of similar type and complexity:

PROJECT NAME	CONTRACT PRICE	NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF OWNER

(9) Subcontractors: The bidder further proposes that as part of their submittal, attached is a list of subcontracting firms or businesses that will be awarded subcontracts for portions of the work in the event the bidder is awarded the Contract:

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we _____ as Principal, and _____ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of Margate, hereinafter called "City" in the sum of (\$_____) dollars, (not less than 5 percent of the total amount of the bid) for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a bid to said City to perform the Work required under the bidding schedule of the City's Contract Documents entitled:

BID NO. 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract by said City and, within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and the "Instructions to Bidders" enters into a written Agreement on the form of the agreement bound with said Contract Documents, furnishes the required certificates of insurance, and furnishes the required Performance Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said City and City prevails, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said City in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this _____ day of _____, 20__

(PRINCIPAL)

(SURETY)

By: _____ By: _____
(SIGNATURE) (SIGNATURE)

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF BROWARD:

BEFORE ME PERSONALLY APPEARED THE ABOVE, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO AND BEFORE ME BY MEANS OF ____ PHYSICAL PRESENCE OR ____ ONLINE NOTARIZATION THAT THEY EXECUTED SAID INSTRUMENT FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20__

NOTARY PUBLIC: _____

REFERENCE SHEET

In order to receive Bid Award consideration on the proposed bid, it is mandatory that the following "Information Sheet" must be completed and returned with your bid. This information may be used in determining the Bid Award for this contract.

BIDDER (COMPANY NAME): _____

ADDRESS: _____ TELEPHONE NO: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____ TITLE: _____

NUMBER OF YEARS IN BUSINESS: _____

ADDRESS OF NEAREST FACILITY: _____

LIST THREE (3) COMPANIES OR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES WHERE THESE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED IN THE LAST YEAR.

1. Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____

Phone: _____

2. Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____

Phone: _____

3. Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____

Phone: _____

NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT FOR BID NO. 2020-009

State of _____)

County of _____)

_____ being first duly sworn, deposes
and says that:

He/she is the _____, (Owner, Partner, Officer,
Representative or Agent) of _____, the Offeror that
has submitted the attached Proposal;

He/she is fully informed regarding the preparation and contents of the attached
Proposal and of all pertinent circumstances regarding such Proposal;

Such Proposal is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Proposal;

Neither the said Offeror nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents,
representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, have in any way
colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other Offeror,
firm, or person to submit a collusive or sham Proposal in connection with the Work for
which the attached Proposal has been submitted; or to refrain from bidding in
connection with such Work; or have in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by
agreement or collusion, or communication, or conference with any Offeror, firm, or person
to fix the price or prices in the attached Proposal or of any other Offeror, or to fix any
overhead, profit, or cost elements of the Proposal price or the Proposal price of any other
Offeror, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, or unlawful
agreement any advantage against (Recipient), or any person interested in the proposed
Work;

The price or prices quoted in the attached Proposal are fair and proper and are not tainted
by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, or unlawful agreement on the part of the Offeror
or any other of its agents, representatives, owners, employees or parties in interest,
including this affiant.

Signed, sealed, and delivered in the presence of:

Witness

Witness

By _____

Printed Name

Title

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT FOR BID NO. 2020-009

State of Florida
County of _____

On this the _____ day of _____, 20____, before me by means of ____ physical presence
or ____ online notarization, the undersigned Notary Public of the State of Florida

(Name(s) of individual(s) who appeared before notary)

whose name(s) is/are Subscribed to within the instrument, and he/she/they acknowledge that
he/she/they executed it.

WITNESS my hand
and official seal.

NOTARY PUBLIC
SEAL OF OFFICE:

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public: Print,
Stamp, or Type as Commissioned)

☐ Personally known to me, or
☐ Produced identification:

(Type of Identification Produced)

☐ DID take an oath, or ☐ DID NOT take an oath

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAM FORM

In accordance with Section 287.087, State of Florida Statutes, preference shall be given to businesses with Drug-free Workplace Programs. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service are received for the procurement of commodities or contractual service, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a Drug-free Workplace Program shall be given preference in the award process. In the event that none of the tied vendors have a Drug-free Workplace program in effect, the City reserves the right to make final Decisions in the City's best interest. In order to have a Drug-free Workplace Program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).
4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of Chapter 893, Florida Statutes, or of any controlled substance law of the United States or any State, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
5. Impose a sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community by any employee who is convicted.
6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation.

If bidder's company has a Drug-free Workplace Program, so certify below:

AS THE PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THE STATEMENT, I CERTIFY THAT THIS FIRM COMPLIES FULLY WITH THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____ **DATE:** _____

COMPLIANCE WITH OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (O.S.H.A.)

Bidder certifies that all material, equipment, etc. contained in this bid meet all O.S.H.A. requirements. Bidder further certifies that if he/she is the successful bidder, and the material, equipment, etc., delivered is subsequently found to be deficient in any O.S.H.A. requirement in effect on date of delivery, all costs necessary to bring the material, equipment, etc. into compliance with the aforementioned requirements shall be borne by the bidder.

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIRED:

In compliance with Chapter 442, Florida Statutes, any item delivered from a contract resulting from this bid must be accompanied by a SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS). The SDS must include the following information:

- A. The chemical name and the common name of the toxic substance.
- B. The hazards or other risks in the use of the toxic substances, including:
 - 1. The potential for fire, explosion, corrosivity and reactivity;
 - 2. The known acute and chronic health effects of risks from exposure, including the medical conditions which are generally recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the toxic substance; and
 - 3. The primary routes of entry and symptoms of overexposure.
- C. The proper precautions, handling practices, necessary personal protective equipment, and other safety precautions in the use of or exposure to the toxic substances, including appropriate emergency treatment in case of overexposure.
- D. The emergency procedure for spills, fire, disposal, and first aid.
- E. A description in lay terms of the known specific potential health risks posed by the toxic substances intended to alert any person reading this information.
- F. The year and month, if available, that the information was compiled and the name, address and emergency telephone number of the manufacturer responsible for preparing the information.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____ as Contractor and _____ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Margate, Florida hereinafter called City in the sum of (\$_____) dollars, lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Contractor has been awarded and is about to enter into the annexed Agreement with said City to perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Bid Documents entitled:

BID NO. 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Contractor shall fully and faithfully perform all the requirements of said Bid Documents required to be performed on its part, at the times and in the manner specified herein, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, that any alterations in the Work to be done or the materials to be furnished, or changes in the time of completion, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Bid Documents, shall not in any way release said Contractor or said Surety thereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of said Bid Documents, release either said Contractor or said Surety, and notice of such alterations or extensions of the Agreement is hereby waived by said Surety.

SIGNED and SEALED, this _____ day of _____, 20____

(CONTRACTOR) _____
(SURETY)

BY: _____ BY: _____
(SIGNATURE) (SIGNATURE)

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF BROWARD:

BEFORE ME PERSONALLY APPEARED THE ABOVE, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO AND BEFORE ME BY MEANS OF ___PHYSICAL PRESENCE OR ___ONLINE NOTARIZATION THAT THEY EXECUTED SAID INSTRUMENT FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____

NOTARY PUBLIC: _____

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we _____ as Contractor and _____ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Margate, Florida, hereinafter called "City", in the sum of (\$ _____) _____ dollars, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Contractor has been awarded and is about to enter into the annexed Agreement with said City to perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents entitled:

BID NO. 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

NOW THEREFORE, if said Contractor, or subcontractor, fails to pay for any materials, equipment, or other supplies, or for rental of same, used in connection with the performance of work contracted to be done, or for amounts due under applicable State law for any work or labor thereon, said Surety will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above, and, in the event suit is brought upon this bond, a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court. This bond shall inure to the benefit of any persons, companies, or corporations entitled to file claims under applicable State law.

PROVIDED, that any alterations in the Work to be done or the materials to be furnished, or changes in the time of completion, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Contract Documents, shall not in any way release said Contractor or said Surety thereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of said Contract Documents release either said Contractor or said Surety, and notice of such alterations or extensions of the Agreement is hereby waived by said Surety.

SIGNED and SEALED, this _____ day of _____, 20____

(CONTRACTOR)

(SURETY)

By: _____
(SIGNATURE)

By: _____
(SIGNATURE)

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF BROWARD:

BEFORE ME PERSONALLY APPEARED THE ABOVE, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO AND BEFORE ME BY MEANS OF ____ PHYSICAL PRESENCE OR ____ ONLINE NOTARIZATION THAT THEY EXECUTED SAID INSTRUMENT FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____

NOTARY PUBLIC: _____

**CITY OF MARGATE
STATEMENT OF NO BID**

IF YOU DO NOT INTEND TO BID ON THIS PROPOSAL, RETURN THIS FORM TO ADDRESS WHERE BID IS TO BE SUBMITTED:

I/We have declined to bid on your proposal **BID NO. 2020-009**

Bid Description: BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

For the following reason:

- ☐ 1. Specifications are too tight, i.e. geared toward one brand or manufacturer only (Explain reason below)
- ☐ 2. Insufficient time to respond to invitation.
- ☐ 3. We do not offer this commodity/service or equivalent.
- ☐ 4. Our product/service schedule would not permit us to perform.
- ☐ 5. Unable to meet specifications.
- ☐ 6. Unable to meet bonding requirements.
- ☐ 7. Specifications unclear (Explain below).
- ☐ 8. Other (Specify below).

REMARKS: _____

Attach additional pages if required.

I/We understand that if the NO BID form is not executed and returned, our name may be deleted from the list of qualified bidders for the City of Margate.

COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE NO: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

I hereby swear or affirm that as of the date below this company is not listed on a Scrutinized Companies list created pursuant to 215.4725, 215.473, or 287.135, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to 287.135, Florida Statutes I further affirm that:

4. This company is not participating in a boycott of Israel such that it is not refusing to deal, terminating business activities, or taking other actions to limit commercial relations with Israel, or persons or entities doing business in Israel or in Israeli-controlled territories, in a discriminatory manner.
5. This Company does not appear on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List where the State Board of Administration has established the following criteria:
 - a. Have a material business relationship with the government of Sudan or a government- created project involving oil related, mineral extraction, or power generation activities, or
 - b. Have a material business relationship involving the supply of military equipment, or
 - c. Impart minimal benefit to disadvantaged citizens that are typically located in the geographic periphery of Sudan, or
 - d. Have been complicit in the genocidal campaign in Darfur.
6. This Company does not appear on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List where the State Board of Administration has established the following criteria:
 - a. Have a material business relationship with the government of Iran or a government- created project involving oil related or mineral extraction activities, or
 - b. Have made material investments with the effect of significantly enhancing Iran's petroleum sector.
7. This Company is not engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria.

VENDOR/COMPANY NAME: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

The scrutinized company list is maintained by the State Board of Administration and available at <http://www.sbafla.com/>

ATTACHMENT A



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL:	
	ADDRESS:	
	PRODUCER:	
	CUSTOMER ID #:	
INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	NAIC #	
	INSURER A:	
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY POLICY OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY BE SUBJECT TO COINSURANCE, DEDUCTIBLES AND CO-PAYMENTS BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NO	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	GENERAL LIABILITY						
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1M
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$
							MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5K
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1M
							GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 1M
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1M
	<input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						\$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 500K
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						\$
							\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB						EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE						\$
	DEDUCTIBLE						\$
	RETENTION \$						\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 300,000

Note: When applicable, the insured shall provide a copy of authorized certificate or

Workers Compensation Exemption

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

The City of Margate additional insured for General Liability Only

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

The City of Margate (Department Name) 5790 Margate Blvd Margate, Florida 33083	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988- 2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR
CONTRACTORS – AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN
REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH YOU**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization for whom you are performing operations when you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person or organization be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

A person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when your operations for that additional insured are completed.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to:

1. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:
 - a. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
 - b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

2. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

- a. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
- b. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

- 1. Required by the contract or agreement you have entered into with the additional insured; or
- 2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

SAMPLE

ATTACHMENT B

CITY OF MARGATE, FLORIDA

RESOLUTION NO. 19- 043

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF MARGATE, FLORIDA, APPROVING STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION STANDARD GRANT AGREEMENT NO. T1825 FOR THE MARGATE BLUEWAY PROJECT; PROVIDING FOR A CITY MATCH OF \$50,000 AND FEDERAL MATCH OF \$200,000; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF MARGATE, FLORIDA:


SECTION 1: That the City Commission of the City of Margate, Florida, approves a State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection Standard Grant Agreement No. T1825 for the Margate Blueway Project, which requires a \$50,000 match by the City and a \$200,000 Federal match.

SECTION 2: That the Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City of Margate, a copy of which is attached and made a part of this Resolution.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED THIS 17th day of APRIL, 2019.

ATTEST:


JOSEPH J. KAVANAGH
CITY CLERK


MAYOR ANTHONY N. CAGGIANO

RECORD OF VOTE

Simone	<u>YES</u>
Arserio	<u>YES</u>
Schwartz	<u>YES</u>
Ruzzano	<u>YES</u>
Caggiano	<u>YES</u>

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Standard Grant Agreement

This Agreement is entered into between the Parties named below, pursuant to Section 215.971, Florida Statutes:

1. Project Title (Project): _____ Agreement Number: _____

2. Parties **State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection,**
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000 (Department)

Grantee Name: _____ Entity Type: _____

Grantee Address: _____ FEID: _____
(Grantee)

3. Agreement Begin Date: _____ Date of Expiration: _____

4. Project Number: _____ Project Location(s): _____
(If different from Agreement Number)

Project Description: _____

5. Total Amount of Funding:	Funding Source?	Award #s or Line Item Appropriations:	Amount per Source(s):
	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Federal		
	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Federal		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Grantee Match		

Total Amount of Funding + Grantee Match, if any: _____

6. Department's Grant Manager	Grantee's Grant Manager
Name: _____	Name: _____
_____ or successor	_____ or successor
Address: _____	Address: _____
_____	_____
Phone: _____	Phone: _____
Email: _____	Email: _____

7. The Parties agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the following attachments and exhibits which are hereby incorporated by reference:

<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 1: Standard Terms and Conditions Applicable to All Grants Agreements
<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 2: Special Terms and Conditions
<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 3:
<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 4: Public Records Requirements
<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 5: Special Audit Requirements
<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 6: Program-Specific Requirements
<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 7: Grant Award Terms (Federal) *Copy available at https://facts.fldfs.com , in accordance with §215.985, F.S.
<input type="checkbox"/> Attachment 8: Federal Regulations and Terms (Federal)
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional Attachments (if necessary):
<input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit A: Progress Report Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit B: Property Reporting Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit C: Payment Request Summary Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit D:
<input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit E: Advance Payment Terms and Interest Earned Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional Exhibits (if necessary):

8. The following information applies to Federal Grants only and is identified in accordance with 2 CFR 200.331(a)(1):

Federal Award Identification Number(s) (FAIN):	12RECT018
Federal Award Date to Department:	9/11/18
Total Federal Funds Obligated by this Agreement:	\$3,674,137.00
Federal Awarding Agency:	U.S. Department of Transportation – Federal Highway Administration
Award R&D?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement shall be effective on the date indicated by the Agreement Begin Date above or the last date signed below, whichever is later.

City of Margate

GRANTEE

Grantee Name

By

(Authorized Signature)

Date Signed

Print Name and Title of Person Signing

State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection

DEPARTMENT

By

Secretary or Designee

Date Signed

Print Name and Title of Person Signing

☐ Additional signatures attached on separate page.

**STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS
APPLICABLE TO GRANT AGREEMENTS**

ATTACHMENT 1

1. Entire Agreement.

This Grant Agreement, including any Attachments and Exhibits referred to herein and/or attached hereto (Agreement), constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to such subject matter. Any terms and conditions included on Grantee's forms or invoices shall be null and void.

2. Grant Administration.

- a. Order of Precedence. If there are conflicting provisions among the documents that make up the Agreement, the order of precedence for interpretation the Agreement is as follows:
 - i. Standard Grant Agreement
 - ii. Attachments other than Attachment 1, in numerical order as designated in the Standard Grant Agreement
 - iii. Attachment 1, Standard Terms and Conditions
 - iv. The Exhibits in the order designated in the Standard Grant Agreement
- b. All approvals, written or verbal, and other written communication among the parties, including all notices, shall be obtained by or sent to the parties' Grant Managers. All written communication shall be by electronic mail, U.S. Mail, a courier delivery service, or delivered in person. Notices shall be considered delivered when reflected by an electronic mail read receipt, a courier service delivery receipt, other mail service delivery receipt, or when receipt is acknowledged by recipient. If the notice is delivered in multiple ways, the notice will be considered delivered at the earliest delivery time.
- c. If a different Grant Manager is designated by either party after execution of this Agreement, notice of the name and contact information of the new Grant Manager will be submitted in writing to the other party and maintained in the respective parties' records. A change of Grant Manager does not require a formal amendment or change order to the Agreement.
- d. This Agreement may be amended, through a formal amendment or a change order, only by a written agreement between both parties. A formal amendment to this Agreement is required for changes which cause any of the following: (1) an increase or decrease in the Agreement funding amount; (2) a change in Grantee's match requirements; (3) a change in the expiration date of the Agreement; and/or (4) changes to the cumulative amount of funding transfers between approved budget categories, as defined in Attachment 3, Grant Work Plan, that exceeds or is expected to exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total budget as last approved by Department. A change order to this Agreement may be used when: (1) task timelines within the current authorized Agreement period change; (2) the cumulative transfer of funds between approved budget categories, as defined in Attachment 3, Grant Work Plan, are less than twenty percent (20%) of the total budget as last approved by Department; and/or (3) fund transfers between budget categories for the purposes of meeting match requirements. This Agreement may be amended to provide for additional services if additional funding is made available by the Legislature.
- e. All days in this Agreement are calendar days unless otherwise specified.

3. Agreement Duration.

The term of the Agreement shall begin and end on the dates indicated in the Standard Grant Agreement, unless extended or terminated earlier in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions. The Grantee shall be eligible for reimbursement for work performed on or after the date of execution through the expiration date of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified in Attachment 2, Special Terms and Conditions. However, work performed prior to the execution of this Agreement may be reimbursable or used for match purposes if permitted by the Special Terms and Conditions.

4. Deliverables.

The Grantee agrees to render the services or other units of deliverables as set forth in Attachment 3, Grant Work Plan. The services or other units of deliverables shall be delivered in accordance with the schedule and at the pricing outlined in the Grant Work Plan. Deliverables may be comprised of activities that must be completed prior to Department making payment on that deliverable. The Grantee agrees to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and all attachments and exhibits incorporated by the Standard Grant Agreement.

5. Performance Measures.

The Grantee warrants that: (1) the services will be performed by qualified personnel; (2) the services will be of the kind and quality described in the Grant Work Plan; (3) the services will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner in accordance with industry standards and practices; (4) the services shall not and do not infringe upon the intellectual property rights, or any other proprietary rights, of any third party; and (5) its employees, subcontractors, and/or subgrantees shall comply with any security and safety requirements and processes, if provided by Department, for work done at the Project Location(s). The Department reserves the right to investigate or inspect at any time to determine whether the services or qualifications offered by Grantee meet the Agreement requirements. Notwithstanding any provisions herein to the contrary, written acceptance of a particular deliverable does not foreclose Department's remedies in the event deficiencies in the deliverable cannot be readily measured at the time of delivery.

6. Acceptance of Deliverables.

- a. Acceptance Process. All deliverables must be received and accepted in writing by Department's Grant Manager before payment. The Grantee shall work diligently to correct all deficiencies in the deliverable that remain outstanding, within a reasonable time at Grantee's expense. If Department's Grant Manager does not accept the deliverables within 30 days of receipt, they will be deemed rejected.
- b. Rejection of Deliverables. The Department reserves the right to reject deliverables, as outlined in the Grant Work Plan, as incomplete, inadequate, or unacceptable due, in whole or in part, to Grantee's lack of satisfactory performance under the terms of this Agreement. The Grantee's efforts to correct the rejected deliverables will be at Grantee's sole expense. Failure to fulfill the applicable technical requirements or complete all tasks or activities in accordance with the Grant Work Plan will result in rejection of the deliverable and the associated invoice. Payment for the rejected deliverable will not be issued unless the rejected deliverable is made acceptable to Department in accordance with the Agreement requirements. The Department, at its option, may allow additional time within which Grantee may remedy the objections noted by Department. The Grantee's failure to make adequate or acceptable deliverables after a reasonable opportunity to do so shall constitute an event of default.

7. Financial Consequences for Nonperformance.

- a. Withholding Payment. In addition to the specific consequences explained in the Grant Work Plan and/or Special Terms and Conditions, the State of Florida (State) reserves the right to withhold payment when the Grantee has failed to perform/comply with provisions of this Agreement. None of the financial consequences for nonperformance in this Agreement as more fully described in the Grant Work Plan shall be considered penalties.
- b. Corrective Action Plan. If Grantee fails to correct all the deficiencies in a rejected deliverable within the specified timeframe, Department may, in its sole discretion, request that a proposed Corrective Action Plan (CAP) be submitted by Grantee to Department. The Department request that Grantee specify the outstanding deficiencies in the CAP. All CAPs must be able to be implemented and performed in no more than sixty (60) calendar days.
 - i. The Grantee shall submit a CAP within ten (10) days of the date of the written request from Department. The CAP shall be sent to Grant Manager for review and approval. Within ten (10) days of receipt of a CAP, Department shall notify Grantee in writing whether the CAP proposed has been accepted. If the CAP is not accepted, Grantee shall have ten (10) days from receipt of Department letter rejecting the proposal to submit a revised proposed CAP. Failure to obtain Department approval of a CAP as specified above may result in Department's termination of this Agreement for cause as authorized in this Agreement.
 - ii. Upon Department's notice of acceptance of a proposed CAP, Grantee shall have ten (10) days to commence implementation of the accepted plan. Acceptance of the proposed CAP by Department does not relieve Grantee of any of its obligations under the Agreement. In the event the CAP fails to correct or eliminate performance deficiencies by Grantee, Department shall retain the right to require additional or further remedial steps, or to terminate this Agreement for failure to perform. No actions approved by Department or steps taken by Grantee shall preclude Department from subsequently asserting any deficiencies in performance. The Grantee shall continue to implement the CAP until all deficiencies are corrected. Reports on the progress of the CAP will be made to Department as requested by Department's Grant Manager.
 - iii. Failure to respond to a Department request for a CAP or failure to correct a deficiency in the performance of the Agreement as specified by Department may result in termination of the Agreement.

8. Payment.

- a. Payment Process. Subject to the terms and conditions established by the Agreement, the pricing per deliverable established by the Grant Work Plan, and the billing procedures established by Department, Department agrees to pay Grantee for services rendered in accordance with Section 215.422, Florida Statutes (F.S.).
- b. Taxes. The Department is exempted from payment of State sales, use taxes and Federal excise taxes. The Grantee, however, shall not be exempted from paying any taxes that it is subject to, including State sales and use taxes, or for payment by Grantee to suppliers for taxes on materials used to fulfill its contractual obligations with Department. The Grantee shall not use Department's exemption number in securing such materials. The Grantee shall be responsible and liable for the payment of all its FICA/Social Security and other taxes resulting from this Agreement.
- c. Maximum Amount of Agreement. The maximum amount of compensation under this Agreement, without an amendment, is described in the Standard Grant Agreement. Any additional funds necessary for the completion of this Project are the responsibility of Grantee.
- d. Reimbursement for Costs. The Grantee shall be paid on a cost reimbursement basis for all eligible Project costs upon the completion, submittal, and approval of each deliverable identified in the Grant Work Plan. Reimbursement shall be requested on Exhibit C, Payment Request Summary Form. To be eligible for reimbursement, costs must be in compliance with laws, rules, and regulations applicable to expenditures of State funds, including, but not limited to, the Reference Guide for State Expenditures, which can be accessed at the following web address: www.myfloridacfo.com/aadir/reference_guide/.
- e. Invoice Detail. All charges for services rendered or for reimbursement of expenses authorized by Department pursuant to the Grant Work Plan shall be submitted to Department in sufficient detail for a proper pre-audit and post-audit to be performed. The Grantee shall only invoice Department for deliverables that are completed in accordance with the Grant Work Plan.
- f. Interim Payments. Interim payments may be made by Department, at its discretion, if the completion of deliverables to date have first been accepted in writing by Department's Grant Manager.
- g. Final Payment Request. A final payment request should be submitted to Department no later than sixty (60) days following the expiration date of the Agreement to ensure the availability of funds for payment. However, all work performed pursuant to the Grant Work Plan must be performed on or before the expiration date of the Agreement.
- h. Annual Appropriation Contingency. The State's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature. This Agreement is not a commitment of future appropriations. Authorization for continuation and completion of work and any associated payments may be rescinded, with proper notice, at the discretion of Department if the Legislature reduces or eliminates appropriations.
- i. Interest Rates. All interest rates charged under the Agreement shall be calculated on the prevailing rate used by the State Board of Administration. To obtain the applicable interest rate, please refer to: www.myfloridacfo.com/Division/AA/Vendors/default.htm.
- j. Refund of Payments to the Department. Any balance of unobligated funds that have been advanced or paid must be refunded to Department. Any funds paid in excess of the amount to which Grantee or subgrantee is entitled under the terms of the Agreement must be refunded to Department.

9. Documentation Required for Cost Reimbursement Grant Agreements and Match.

If Cost Reimbursement or Match is authorized in Attachment 2, Special Terms and Conditions, the following conditions apply. Supporting documentation must be provided to substantiate cost reimbursement or match requirements for the following budget categories:

- a. Salary/Wages. Grantee shall list personnel involved, position classification, direct salary rates, and hours spent on the Project in accordance with Attachment 3, Grant Work Plan in their documentation for reimbursement or match requirements.
- b. Overhead/Indirect/General and Administrative Costs. If Grantee is being reimbursed for or claiming match for multipliers, all multipliers used (i.e., fringe benefits, overhead, indirect, and/or general and administrative rates) shall be supported by audit. If Department determines that multipliers charged by Grantee exceeded the rates supported by audit, Grantee shall be required to reimburse such funds to Department within thirty (30) days of written notification. Interest shall be charged on the excessive rate.
- c. Contractual Costs (Subcontractors). Match or reimbursement requests for payments to subcontractors must be substantiated by copies of invoices with backup documentation identical to that required from Grantee. Subcontracts which involve payments for direct salaries shall clearly identify the personnel involved, salary rate per hour, and hours spent on the Project. All eligible multipliers used (i.e., fringe benefits, overhead, indirect,

and/or general and administrative rates) shall be supported by audit. If Department determines that multipliers charged by any subcontractor exceeded the rates supported by audit, Grantee shall be required to reimburse such funds to Department within thirty (30) days of written notification. Interest shall be charged on the excessive rate. Nonconsumable and/or nonexpendable personal property or equipment costing \$1,000 or more purchased for the Project under a subcontract is subject to the requirements set forth in Chapters 273 and/or 274, F.S., and Chapter 69I-72, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) and/or Chapter 69I-73, F.A.C., as applicable. The Grantee shall be responsible for maintaining appropriate property records for any subcontracts that include the purchase of equipment as part of the delivery of services. The Grantee shall comply with this requirement and ensure its subcontracts issued under this Agreement, if any, impose this requirement, in writing, on its subcontractors.

- i. For fixed-price (vendor) subcontracts, the following provisions shall apply: The Grantee may award, on a competitive basis, fixed-price subcontracts to consultants/contractors in performing the work described in Attachment 3, Grant Work Plan. Invoices submitted to Department for fixed-price subcontracted activities shall be supported with a copy of the subcontractor's invoice and a copy of the tabulation form for the competitive procurement process (e.g., Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or other similar competitive procurement document) resulting in the fixed-price subcontract. The Grantee may request approval from Department to award a fixed-price subcontract resulting from procurement methods other than those identified above. In this instance, Grantee shall request the advance written approval from Department's Grant Manager of the fixed price negotiated by Grantee. The letter of request shall be supported by a detailed budget and Scope of Services to be performed by the subcontractor. Upon receipt of Department Grant Manager's approval of the fixed-price amount, Grantee may proceed in finalizing the fixed-price subcontract.
 - ii. If the procurement is subject to the Consultant's Competitive Negotiation Act under section 287.055, F.S. or the Brooks Act, Grantee must provide documentation clearly evidencing it has complied with the statutory or federal requirements.
- d. Travel. All requests for match or reimbursement of travel expenses shall be in accordance with Section 112.061, F.S.
- e. Direct Purchase Equipment. For the purposes of this Agreement, Equipment is defined as capital outlay costing \$1,000 or more. Match or reimbursement for Grantee's direct purchase of equipment is subject to specific approval of Department, and does not include any equipment purchased under the delivery of services to be completed by a subcontractor. Include copies of invoices or receipts to document purchases, and a properly completed Exhibit B, Property Reporting Form.
- f. Rental/Lease of Equipment. Match or reimbursement requests for rental/lease of equipment must include copies of invoices or receipts to document charges.
- g. Miscellaneous/Other Expenses. If miscellaneous or other expenses, such as materials, supplies, non-excluded phone expenses, reproduction, or mailing, are reimbursable or available for match or reimbursement under the terms of this Agreement, the documentation supporting these expenses must be itemized and include copies of receipts or invoices. Additionally, independent of Grantee's contract obligations to its subcontractor, Department shall not reimburse any of the following types of charges: cell phone usage; attorney's fees or court costs; civil or administrative penalties; or handling fees, such as set percent overages associated with purchasing supplies or equipment.
- h. Land Acquisition. Reimbursement for the costs associated with acquiring interest and/or rights to real property (including access rights through ingress/egress easements, leases, license agreements, or other site access agreements; and/or obtaining record title ownership of real property through purchase) must be supported by the following, as applicable: Copies of Property Appraisals, Environmental Site Assessments, Surveys and Legal Descriptions, Boundary Maps, Acreage Certification, Title Search Reports, Title Insurance, Closing Statements/Documents, Deeds, Leases, Easements, License Agreements, or other legal instrument documenting acquired property interest and/or rights. If land acquisition costs are used to meet match requirements, Grantee agrees that those funds shall not be used as match for any other Agreement supported by State or Federal funds.

10. Status Reports.

The Grantee shall submit status reports quarterly, unless otherwise specified in the Attachments, on Exhibit A, Progress Report Form, to Department's Grant Manager describing the work performed during the reporting period, problems encountered, problem resolutions, scheduled updates, and proposed work for the next reporting period. Quarterly status reports are due no later than twenty (20) days following the completion of the quarterly reporting period. For the purposes of this reporting requirement, the quarterly reporting periods end on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31. The Department will review the required reports submitted by Grantee within thirty (30) days.

11. Retainage.

The following provisions apply if Department withholds retainage under this Agreement:

- a. The Department reserves the right to establish the amount and application of retainage on the work performed under this Agreement up to the maximum percentage described in Attachment 2, Special Terms and Conditions. Retainage may be withheld from each payment to Grantee pending satisfactory completion of work and approval of all deliverables.
- b. If Grantee fails to perform the requested work, or fails to perform the work in a satisfactory manner, Grantee shall forfeit its right to payment of the retainage associated with the work. Failure to perform includes, but is not limited to, failure to submit the required deliverables or failure to provide adequate documentation that the work was actually performed. The Department shall provide written notification to Grantee of the failure to perform that shall result in retainage forfeiture. If the Grantee does not to correct the failure to perform within the timeframe stated in Department's notice, the retainage will be forfeited to Department.
- c. No retainage shall be released or paid for incomplete work while this Agreement is suspended.
- d. Except as otherwise provided above, Grantee shall be paid the retainage associated with the work, provided Grantee has completed the work and submits an invoice for retainage held in accordance with the invoicing procedures under this Agreement.

12. Insurance.

- a. Insurance Requirements for Sub-Grantees and/or Subcontractors. The Grantee shall require its sub-grantees and/or subcontractors, if any, to maintain insurance coverage of such types and with such terms and limits as described in this Agreement. The Grantee shall require all its sub-grantees and/or subcontractors, if any, to make compliance with the insurance requirements of this Agreement a condition of all contracts that are related to this Agreement. Sub-grantees and/or subcontractors must provide proof of insurance upon request.
- b. Deductibles. The Department shall be exempt from, and in no way liable for, any sums of money representing a deductible in any insurance policy. The payment of such deductible shall be the sole responsibility of the Grantee providing such insurance.
- c. Proof of Insurance. Upon execution of this Agreement, Grantee shall provide Department documentation demonstrating the existence and amount for each type of applicable insurance coverage *prior to* performance of any work under this Agreement. Upon receipt of written request from Department, Grantee shall furnish Department with proof of applicable insurance coverage by standard form certificates of insurance, a self-insured authorization, or other certification of self-insurance.
- d. Duty to Maintain Coverage. In the event that any applicable coverage is cancelled by the insurer for any reason, or if Grantee cannot get adequate coverage, Grantee shall immediately notify Department of such cancellation and shall obtain adequate replacement coverage conforming to the requirements herein and provide proof of such replacement coverage within ten (10) days after the cancellation of coverage.

13. Termination.

- a. Termination for Convenience. When it is in the State's best interest, Department may, at its sole discretion, terminate the Agreement in whole or in part by giving 30 days' written notice to Grantee. The Department shall notify Grantee of the termination for convenience with instructions as to the effective date of termination or the specific stage of work at which the Agreement is to be terminated. The Department must submit all invoices for work to be paid under this Agreement within thirty (30) days of the effective date of termination. The Department shall not pay any invoices received after thirty (30) days of the effective date of termination.
- b. Termination for Cause. The Department may terminate this Agreement if any of the events of default described in the Events of Default provisions below occur or in the event that Grantee fails to fulfill any of its other obligations under this Agreement. If, after termination, it is determined that Grantee was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of Department. The rights and remedies of Department in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.
- c. Grantee Obligations upon Notice of Termination. After receipt of a notice of termination or partial termination unless as otherwise directed by Department, Grantee shall not furnish any service or deliverable on the date, and to the extent specified, in the notice. However, Grantee shall continue work on any portion of the Agreement not terminated. If the Agreement is terminated before performance is completed, Grantee shall be paid only for that work satisfactorily performed for which costs can be substantiated. The Grantee shall not be entitled to recover any cancellation charges or lost profits.
- d. Continuation of Prepaid Services. If Department has paid for any services prior to the expiration, cancellation, or termination of the Agreement, Grantee shall continue to provide Department with those services for which it

has already been paid or, at Department's discretion, Grantee shall provide a refund for services that have been paid for but not rendered.

- e. Transition of Services Upon Termination, Expiration, or Cancellation of the Agreement. If services provided under the Agreement are being transitioned to another provider(s), Grantee shall assist in the smooth transition of Agreement services to the subsequent provider(s). This requirement is at a minimum an affirmative obligation to cooperate with the new provider(s), however additional requirements may be outlined in the Grant Work Plan. The Grantee shall not perform any services after Agreement expiration or termination, except as necessary to complete the transition or continued portion of the Agreement, if any.

14. Notice of Default.

If Grantee defaults in the performance of any covenant or obligation contained in the Agreement, including, any of the events of default, Department shall provide notice to Grantee and an opportunity to cure that is reasonable under the circumstances. This notice shall state the nature of the failure to perform and provide a time certain for correcting the failure. The notice will also provide that, should the Grantee fail to perform within the time provided, Grantee will be found in default, and Department may terminate the Agreement effective as of the date of receipt of the default notice.

15. Events of Default.

Provided such failure is not the fault of Department or outside the reasonable control of Grantee, the following non-exclusive list of events, acts, or omissions, shall constitute events of default:

- a. The commitment of any material breach of this Agreement by Grantee, including failure to timely deliver a material deliverable, failure to perform the minimal level of services required for a deliverable, discontinuance of the performance of the work, failure to resume work that has been discontinued within a reasonable time after notice to do so, or abandonment of the Agreement;
- b. The commitment of any material misrepresentation or omission in any materials, or discovery by the Department of such, made by the Grantee in this Agreement or in its application for funding;
- c. Failure to submit any of the reports required by this Agreement or having submitted any report with incorrect, incomplete, or insufficient information;
- d. Failure to honor any term of the Agreement;
- e. Failure to abide by any statutory, regulatory, or licensing requirement, including an entry of an order revoking the certificate of authority granted to the Grantee by a state or other licensing authority;
- f. Failure to pay any and all entities, individuals, and furnishing labor or materials, or failure to make payment to any other entities as required by this Agreement;
- g. Employment of an unauthorized alien in the performance of the work, in violation of Section 274 (A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act;
- h. Failure to maintain the insurance required by this Agreement;
- i. One or more of the following circumstances, uncorrected for more than thirty (30) days unless, within the specified 30-day period, Grantee (including its receiver or trustee in bankruptcy) provides to Department adequate assurances, reasonably acceptable to Department, of its continuing ability and willingness to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement:
 - i. Entry of an order for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code;
 - ii. The making by Grantee of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
 - iii. The appointment of a general receiver or trustee in bankruptcy of Grantee's business or property; and/or
 - iv. An action by Grantee under any state insolvency or similar law for the purpose of its bankruptcy, reorganization, or liquidation.

16. Suspension of Work.

The Department may, in its sole discretion, suspend any or all activities under the Agreement, at any time, when it is in the best interest of the State to do so. The Department shall provide Grantee written notice outlining the particulars of suspension. Examples of reasons for suspension include, but are not limited to, budgetary constraints, declaration of emergency, or other such circumstances. After receiving a suspension notice, Grantee shall comply with the notice. Within 90 days, or any longer period agreed to by the parties, Department shall either: (1) issue a notice authorizing resumption of work, at which time activity shall resume; or (2) terminate the Agreement. If the Agreement is terminated after 30 days of suspension, the notice of suspension shall be deemed to satisfy the thirty (30) days' notice required for a notice of termination for convenience. Suspension of work shall not entitle Grantee to any additional compensation.

17. Force Majeure.

The Grantee shall not be responsible for delay resulting from its failure to perform if neither the fault nor the negligence of Grantee or its employees or agents contributed to the delay and the delay is due directly to acts of God, wars, acts of public enemies, strikes, fires, floods, or other similar cause wholly beyond Grantee's control, or for any of the foregoing that affect subcontractors or suppliers if no alternate source of supply is available to Grantee. In case of any delay Grantee believes is excusable, Grantee shall notify Department in writing of the delay or potential delay and describe the cause of the delay either (1) within ten days after the cause that creates or will create the delay first arose, if Grantee could reasonably foresee that a delay could occur as a result; or (2) if delay is not reasonably foreseeable, within five days after the date Grantee first had reason to believe that a delay could result. **THE FOREGOING SHALL CONSTITUTE THE GRANTEE'S SOLE REMEDY OR EXCUSE WITH RESPECT TO DELAY.** Providing notice in strict accordance with this paragraph is a condition precedent to such remedy. No claim for damages, other than for an extension of time, shall be asserted against Department. The Grantee shall not be entitled to an increase in the Agreement price or payment of any kind from Department for direct, indirect, consequential, impact or other costs, expenses or damages, including but not limited to costs of acceleration or inefficiency, arising because of delay, disruption, interference, or hindrance from any cause whatsoever. If performance is suspended or delayed, in whole or in part, due to any of the causes described in this paragraph, after the causes have ceased to exist Grantee shall perform at no increased cost, unless Department determines, in its sole discretion, that the delay will significantly impair the value of the Agreement to Department, in which case Department may: (1) accept allocated performance or deliveries from Grantee, provided that Grantee grants preferential treatment to Department with respect to products subjected to allocation; (2) contract with other sources (without recourse to and by Grantee for the related costs and expenses) to replace all or part of the products or services that are the subject of the delay, which purchases may be deducted from the Agreement quantity; or (3) terminate Agreement in whole or in part.

18. Indemnification.

- a. The Grantee shall be fully liable for the actions of its agents, employees, partners, or subcontractors and shall fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Department and its officers, agents, and employees, from suits, actions, damages, and costs of every name and description arising from or relating to:
 - i. personal injury and damage to real or personal tangible property alleged to be caused in whole or in part by Grantee, its agents, employees, partners, or subcontractors; provided, however, that Grantee shall not indemnify for that portion of any loss or damages proximately caused by the negligent act or omission of Department;
 - ii. the Grantee's breach of this Agreement or the negligent acts or omissions of Grantee.
- b. The Grantee's obligations under the preceding paragraph with respect to any legal action are contingent upon Department giving Grantee: (1) written notice of any action or threatened action; (2) the opportunity to take over and settle or defend any such action at Grantee's sole expense; and (3) assistance in defending the action at Grantee's sole expense. The Grantee shall not be liable for any cost, expense, or compromise incurred or made by Department in any legal action without Grantee's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- c. Notwithstanding sections a. and b. above, the following is the sole indemnification provision that applies to Grantees that are governmental entities: Each party hereto agrees that it shall be solely responsible for the negligent or wrongful acts of its employees and agents. However, nothing contained herein shall constitute a waiver by either party of its sovereign immunity or the provisions of Section 768.28, F.S. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as consent by a state agency or subdivision of the State to be sued by third parties in any matter arising out of any contract or this Agreement.
- d. No provision in this Agreement shall require Department to hold harmless or indemnify Grantee, insure or assume liability for Grantee's negligence, waive Department's sovereign immunity under the laws of Florida, or otherwise impose liability on Department for which it would not otherwise be responsible. Any provision, implication or suggestion to the contrary is null and void.

19. Limitation of Liability.

The Department's liability for any claim arising from this Agreement is limited to compensatory damages in an amount no greater than the sum of the unpaid balance of compensation due for goods or services rendered pursuant to and in compliance with the terms of the Agreement. Such liability is further limited to a cap of \$100,000.

20. Remedies.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to make Grantee liable for force majeure events. Nothing in this Agreement, including financial consequences for nonperformance, shall limit Department's right to pursue its remedies for other types of damages under the Agreement, at law or in equity. The Department may, in addition to

other remedies available to it, at law or in equity and upon notice to Grantee, retain such monies from amounts due Grantee as may be necessary to satisfy any claim for damages, penalties, costs and the like asserted by or against it.

21. Waiver.

The delay or failure by Department to exercise or enforce any of its rights under this Agreement shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver of Department's right thereafter to enforce those rights, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right.

22. Statutory Notices Relating to Unauthorized Employment and Subcontracts.

- a. The Department shall consider the employment by any Grantee of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If Grantee/subcontractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of this Agreement. The Grantee shall be responsible for including this provision in all subcontracts with private organizations issued as a result of this Agreement.
- b. Pursuant to Sections 287.133 and 287.134, F.S., the following restrictions apply to persons placed on the convicted vendor list or the discriminatory vendor list:
 - i. Public Entity Crime. A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a Grantee, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, F.S., for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months following the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
 - ii. Discriminatory Vendors. An entity or affiliate who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity.
 - iii. Notification. The Grantee shall notify Department if it or any of its suppliers, subcontractors, or consultants have been placed on the convicted vendor list or the discriminatory vendor list during the life of the Agreement. The Florida Department of Management Services is responsible for maintaining the discriminatory vendor list and posts the list on its website. Questions regarding the discriminatory vendor list may be directed to the Florida Department of Management Services, Office of Supplier Diversity, at (850) 487-0915.

23. Compliance with Federal, State and Local Laws.

- a. The Grantee and all its agents shall comply with all federal, state and local regulations, including, but not limited to, nondiscrimination, wages, social security, workers' compensation, licenses, and registration requirements. The Grantee shall include this provision in all subcontracts issued as a result of this Agreement.
- b. No person, on the grounds of race, creed, color, religion, national origin, age, gender, or disability, shall be excluded from participation in; be denied the proceeds or benefits of; or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in performance of this Agreement.
- c. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.
- d. Any dispute concerning performance of the Agreement shall be processed as described herein. Jurisdiction for any damages arising under the terms of the Agreement will be in the courts of the State, and venue will be in the Second Judicial Circuit, in and for Leon County. Except as otherwise provided by law, the parties agree to be responsible for their own attorney fees incurred in connection with disputes arising under the terms of this Agreement.

24. Scrutinized Companies.

- a. Grantee certifies that it is not on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List or engaged in a boycott of Israel. Pursuant to Section 287.135, F.S., the Department may immediately terminate this Agreement at its sole option if the Grantee is found to have submitted a false certification; or if the Grantee is placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List or is engaged in the boycott of Israel during the term of the Agreement.
- b. If this Agreement is for more than one million dollars, the Grantee certifies that it is also not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or engaged with business operations in Cuba or Syria as identified in Section 287.135, F.S. Pursuant to

Section 287.135, F.S., the Department may immediately terminate this Agreement at its sole option if the Grantee is found to have submitted a false certification; or if the Grantee is placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, or Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or engaged with business operations in Cuba or Syria during the term of the Agreement.

- c. As provided in Subsection 287.135(8), F.S., if federal law ceases to authorize these contracting prohibitions then they shall become inoperative.

25. Lobbying and Integrity.

The Grantee agrees that no funds received by it under this Agreement will be expended for the purpose of lobbying the Legislature or a State agency pursuant to Section 216.347, F.S., except that pursuant to the requirements of Section 287.058(6), F.S., during the term of any executed agreement between Grantee and the State, Grantee may lobby the executive or legislative branch concerning the scope of services, performance, term, or compensation regarding that agreement. The Grantee shall comply with Sections 11.062 and 216.347, F.S.

26. Record Keeping.

The Grantee shall maintain books, records and documents directly pertinent to performance under this Agreement in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (US GAAP) consistently applied. The Department, the State, or their authorized representatives shall have access to such records for audit purposes during the term of this Agreement and for five (5) years following the completion date or termination of the Agreement. In the event that any work is subcontracted, Grantee shall similarly require each subcontractor to maintain and allow access to such records for audit purposes. Upon request of Department's Inspector General, or other authorized State official, Grantee shall provide any type of information the Inspector General deems relevant to Grantee's integrity or responsibility. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to, Grantee's business or financial records, documents, or files of any type or form that refer to or relate to Agreement. The Grantee shall retain such records for the longer of: (1) three years after the expiration of the Agreement; or (2) the period required by the General Records Schedules maintained by the Florida Department of State (available at:

<http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/general-records-schedules/>).

27. Audits.

- a. Inspector General. The Grantee understands its duty, pursuant to Section 20.055(5), F.S., to cooperate with the inspector general in any investigation, audit, inspection, review, or hearing. The Grantee will comply with this duty and ensure that its sub-grantees and/or subcontractors issued under this Agreement, if any, impose this requirement, in writing, on its sub-grantees and/or subcontractors, respectively.
- b. Physical Access and Inspection. Department personnel shall be given access to and may observe and inspect work being performed under this Agreement, with reasonable notice and during normal business hours, including by any of the following methods:
 - i. Grantee shall provide access to any location or facility on which Grantee is performing work, or storing or staging equipment, materials or documents;
 - ii. Grantee shall permit inspection of any facility, equipment, practices, or operations required in performance of any work pursuant to this Agreement; and,
 - iii. Grantee shall allow and facilitate sampling and monitoring of any substances, soils, materials or parameters at any location reasonable or necessary to assure compliance with any work or legal requirements pursuant to this Agreement.
- c. Special Audit Requirements. The Grantee shall comply with the applicable provisions contained in Attachment 5, Special Audit Requirements. Each amendment that authorizes a funding increase or decrease shall include an updated copy of Exhibit 1, to Attachment 5. If Department fails to provide an updated copy of Exhibit 1 to include in each amendment that authorizes a funding increase or decrease, Grantee shall request one from the Department's Grants Manager. The Grantee shall consider the type of financial assistance (federal and/or state) identified in Attachment 5, Exhibit 1 and determine whether the terms of Federal and/or Florida Single Audit Act Requirements may further apply to lower tier transactions that may be a result of this Agreement. For federal financial assistance, Grantee shall utilize the guidance provided under 2 CFR §200.330 for determining whether the relationship represents that of a subrecipient or vendor. For State financial assistance, Grantee shall utilize the form entitled "Checklist for Nonstate Organizations Recipient/Subrecipient vs Vendor Determination" (form number DFS-A2-NS) that can be found under the "Links/Forms" section appearing at the following website: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa>.
- d. Proof of Transactions. In addition to documentation provided to support cost reimbursement as described herein, Department may periodically request additional proof of a transaction to evaluate the appropriateness of costs to the Agreement pursuant to State and Federal guidelines (including cost allocation guidelines). Allowable costs and uniform administrative requirements for federal programs can be found under 2 CFR 200. The Department

may also request a cost allocation plan in support of its multipliers (overhead, indirect, general administrative costs, and fringe benefits). The Grantee must provide the additional proof within thirty (30) days of such request.

- e. **No Commingling of Funds.** The accounting systems for all Grantees must ensure that these funds are not commingled with funds from other agencies. Funds from each agency must be accounted for separately. Grantees are prohibited from commingling funds on either a program-by-program or a project-by-project basis. Funds specifically budgeted and/or received for one project may not be used to support another project. Where a Grantee's, or subrecipient's, accounting system cannot comply with this requirement, Grantee, or subrecipient, shall establish a system to provide adequate fund accountability for each project it has been awarded.
 - i. If Department finds that these funds have been commingled, Department shall have the right to demand a refund, either in whole or in part, of the funds provided to Grantee under this Agreement for non-compliance with the material terms of this Agreement. The Grantee, upon such written notification from Department shall refund, and shall forthwith pay to Department, the amount of money demanded by Department. Interest on any refund shall be calculated based on the prevailing rate used by the State Board of Administration. Interest shall be calculated from the date(s) the original payment(s) are received from Department by Grantee to the date repayment is made by Grantee to Department.
 - ii. In the event that the Grantee recovers costs, incurred under this Agreement and reimbursed by Department, from another source(s), Grantee shall reimburse Department for all recovered funds originally provided under this Agreement and interest shall be charged for those recovered costs as calculated on from the date(s) the payment(s) are recovered by Grantee to the date repayment is made to Department.
 - iii. Notwithstanding the requirements of this section, the above restrictions on commingling funds do not apply to agreements where payments are made purely on a cost reimbursement basis.

28. Conflict of Interest.

The Grantee covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required.

29. Independent Contractor.

The Grantee is an independent contractor and is not an employee or agent of Department.

30. Subcontracting.

- a. Unless otherwise specified in the Special Terms and Conditions, all services contracted for are to be performed solely by Grantee.
- b. The Department may, for cause, require the replacement of any Grantee employee, subcontractor, or agent. For cause, includes, but is not limited to, technical or training qualifications, quality of work, change in security status, or non-compliance with an applicable Department policy or other requirement.
- c. The Department may, for cause, deny access to Department's secure information or any facility by any Grantee employee, subcontractor, or agent.
- d. The Department's actions under paragraphs b. or c. shall not relieve Grantee of its obligation to perform all work in compliance with the Agreement. The Grantee shall be responsible for the payment of all monies due under any subcontract. The Department shall not be liable to any subcontractor for any expenses or liabilities incurred under any subcontract and Grantee shall be solely liable to the subcontractor for all expenses and liabilities incurred under any subcontract.
- e. The Department will not deny Grantee's employees, subcontractors, or agents access to meetings within the Department's facilities, unless the basis of Department's denial is safety or security considerations.
- f. The Department supports diversity in its procurement program and requests that all subcontracting opportunities afforded by this Agreement embrace diversity enthusiastically. The award of subcontracts should reflect the full diversity of the citizens of the State. A list of minority-owned firms that could be offered subcontracting opportunities may be obtained by contacting the Office of Supplier Diversity at (850) 487-0915.
- g. The Grantee shall not be liable for any excess costs for a failure to perform, if the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is completely beyond the control of both Grantee and the subcontractor(s), and without the fault or negligence of either, unless the subcontracted products or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for Grantee to meet the required delivery schedule.

31. Guarantee of Parent Company.

If Grantee is a subsidiary of another corporation or other business entity, Grantee asserts that its parent company will guarantee all of the obligations of Grantee for purposes of fulfilling the obligations of Agreement. In the event Grantee

is sold during the period the Agreement is in effect, Grantee agrees that it will be a requirement of sale that the new parent company guarantee all of the obligations of Grantee.

32. Survival.

The respective obligations of the parties, which by their nature would continue beyond the termination or expiration of this Agreement, including without limitation, the obligations regarding confidentiality, proprietary interests, and public records, shall survive termination, cancellation, or expiration of this Agreement.

33. Third Parties.

The Department shall not be deemed to assume any liability for the acts, failures to act or negligence of Grantee, its agents, servants, and employees, nor shall Grantee disclaim its own negligence to Department or any third party. This Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties. If Department consents to a subcontract, Grantee will specifically disclose that this Agreement does not create any third-party rights. Further, no third parties shall rely upon any of the rights and obligations created under this Agreement.

34. Severability.

If a court of competent jurisdiction deems any term or condition herein void or unenforceable, the other provisions are severable to that void provision, and shall remain in full force and effect.

35. Grantee's Employees, Subcontractors and Agents.

All Grantee employees, subcontractors, or agents performing work under the Agreement shall be properly trained technicians who meet or exceed any specified training qualifications. Upon request, Grantee shall furnish a copy of technical certification or other proof of qualification. All employees, subcontractors, or agents performing work under Agreement must comply with all security and administrative requirements of Department and shall comply with all controlling laws and regulations relevant to the services they are providing under the Agreement.

36. Assignment.

The Grantee shall not sell, assign, or transfer any of its rights, duties, or obligations under the Agreement, or under any purchase order issued pursuant to the Agreement, without the prior written consent of Department. In the event of any assignment, Grantee remains secondarily liable for performance of the Agreement, unless Department expressly waives such secondary liability. The Department may assign the Agreement with prior written notice to Grantee of its intent to do so.

37. Execution in Counterparts and Authority to Sign.

This Agreement, any amendments, and/or change orders related to the Agreement, may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute the same instrument. In accordance with the Electronic Signature Act of 1996, electronic signatures, including facsimile transmissions, may be used and shall have the same force and effect as a written signature. Each person signing this Agreement warrants that he or she is duly authorized to do so and to bind the respective party to the Agreement.

**STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Special Terms and Conditions
AGREEMENT NO. T1825**

ATTACHMENT 2

These Special Terms and Conditions shall be read together with general terms outlined in the Standard Terms and Conditions, Attachment 1. Where in conflict, these more specific terms shall apply.

1. Scope of Work.

The Project funded under this Agreement is the construction of 2 ADA kayak/canoe launch facilities with the purchase and installation of wayfinding and informational signage. The Project is defined in more detail in Attachment 3, Grant Work Plan.

2. Duration.

- a. Reimbursement Period. The reimbursement period for this Agreement is the same as the term of the Agreement.
- b. Extensions. There are two one-year extensions available to the Grantee, if requested in writing, for good cause, subject to the conditions in 62S-2.075(7)(a), F.A.C. There are no other extensions available for this Project.
- c. Service Periods. Additional service periods are not authorized under this Agreement.

3. Payment Provisions.

- a. Compensation. This is a cost reimbursement Agreement. The Grantee shall be compensated under this Agreement as described in Attachment 3.
- b. Invoicing. Invoicing will occur after approval of the final deliverable(s).
- c. Advance Pay. Advance Pay is not authorized under this Agreement.

4. Cost Eligible for Reimbursement or Matching Requirements.

Reimbursement for costs or availability for costs to meet matching requirements shall be limited to the following budget categories, as defined in the Reference Guide for State Expenditures, as indicated:

<u>Reimbursement</u>	<u>Match</u>	<u>Category</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Salaries/Wages
		Overhead/Indirect/General and Administrative Costs:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. Fringe Benefits, N/A.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b. Indirect Costs, N/A.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Contractual (Subcontractors)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Travel
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Equipment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rental/Lease of Equipment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Miscellaneous/Other Expenses
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Land Acquisition

5. Travel.

Additional compensation for travel is not authorized under this Agreement.

6. Equipment Purchase.

No Equipment purchases shall be funded under this Agreement.

7. Land Acquisition.

There will be no Land Acquisitions funded under this Agreement.

8. Match Requirements

The Agreement requires at least a 20% match on the part of the Grantee. Therefore, the Grantee is responsible for providing \$50,000 through cash or third party in-kind towards the project funded under this Agreement.

Attachment 2

The Grantee may claim allowable project expenditures made on 9/11/2018 or after for purposes of meeting its match requirement as identified above.

Each payment request submitted shall document all matching funds and/or match efforts (i.e., in-kind services) provided during the period covered by each request. The final payment will not be processed until the match requirement has been met.

All required matching funds shall meet the federal requirements established in 2 CFR § 200.306 and other federal statutory requirements, as applicable. Grantee acknowledges and agrees to provide eligible match types as set forth in subsection 62S-2.071(4)(b), F.A.C. Grantee acknowledges and agrees not to provide ineligible match sources which includes value of real property or inmate labor.

9. Insurance Requirements

Required Coverage. At all times during the Agreement the Grantee, at its sole expense, shall maintain insurance coverage of such types and with such terms and limits described below. The limits of coverage under each policy maintained by the Grantee shall not be interpreted as limiting the Grantee's liability and obligations under the Agreement. All insurance policies shall be through insurers licensed and authorized to issue policies in Florida, or alternatively, Grantee may provide coverage through a self-insurance program established and operating under the laws of Florida. Additional insurance requirements for this Agreement may be required elsewhere in this Agreement, however the minimum insurance requirements applicable to this Agreement are:

a. **Commercial General Liability Insurance.**

The Grantee shall provide adequate commercial general liability insurance coverage and hold such liability insurance at all times during the Agreement. The Department, its employees, and officers shall be named as an additional insured on any general liability policies. The minimum limits shall be \$250,000 for each occurrence and \$500,000 policy aggregate.

b. **Commercial Automobile Insurance.**

If the Grantee's duties include the use of a commercial vehicle, the Grantee shall maintain automobile liability, bodily injury, and property damage coverage. Insuring clauses for both bodily injury and property damage shall provide coverage on an occurrence basis. The Department, its employees, and officers shall be named as an additional insured on any automobile insurance policy. The minimum limits shall be as follows:

\$200,000/300,000	Automobile Liability for Company-Owned Vehicles, if applicable
\$200,000/300,000	Hired and Non-owned Automobile Liability Coverage

c. **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Coverage.**

The Grantee shall provide workers' compensation, in accordance with Chapter 440, F.S., and employer's liability insurance with minimum limits of \$100,000 per accident, \$100,000 per person, and \$500,000 policy aggregate. Such policies shall cover all employees engaged in any work under the Agreement.

d. **Other Insurance.** None.

10. Quality Assurance Requirements.

There are no special Quality Assurance requirements under this Agreement.

11. Retainage.

Retainage is permitted under this Agreement. Retainage may be up to a maximum of 10% of the total amount of the Agreement.

12. Subcontracting.

- a. The Grantee may subcontract work under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Department's Grant Manager except for certain fixed-price subcontracts pursuant to this Agreement, which require prior approval. Regardless of any subcontract, the Grantee is ultimately responsible for all work to be performed under this Agreement.
- b. The Grantee shall physically attach: (1) Attachment 8, Contract Provisions for Department of Transportation (DOT) Funded Agreements; (2) Exhibit F, Form FHWA-1237, Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts; and (3) Exhibit G, 49 CFR §26.13; to all subcontracts executed under this Agreement.

13. State-owned Land.

The work will not be performed on State-owned land.

14. Office of Policy and Budget Reporting.

There are no special Office of Policy and Budget reporting requirements for this Agreement.

15. Additional Terms.

None.

ATTACHMENT 3
GRANT WORK PLAN
RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM (RTP)

Project Name: Margate Blueway

Grantee Name: City of Margate

RTP Project # T18025

SUMMARY: The Grantee will complete the Project Element(s), which were approved by the Department through the RTP Application Evaluation Criteria, pursuant to Chapter 62S-2, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) and the FHWA Recreational Trails Program Interim Guidance Manual. Any alteration(s) to the Project Element(s) defined in the Grant Work Plan resulting in a change in the total point score of Grantee's Application as it appears on the RTP Advisory Committee's Priority List for FY2017-18 is considered a significant change, must be pre-approved by the Department, and requires a formal Amendment to this Agreement. All work must be completed in accordance with laws, rules, and guidance including, but not limited to: local, state and federal laws, the approved Project plans, all required permits, the Florida Building Code and, as applicable, the Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways ("Florida Greenbook"). Prior to the Department issuing a Notice to Proceed to the Grantee, as specified in Attachment 6, Program Specific Requirements, the Department must receive evidence of and have approved all Deliverables in Task 1.

The Department will designate the Project complete upon receipt and approval of all Deliverables and when Project site is open and available for use by the public for outdoor recreation purposes. The Department will retain ten percent (10%) of the Grant Award until the Grantee completes the Project and the Department approves the Completion Documentation set forth in paragraph 62S-2.075(7)(e), F.A.C. The final payment of the retained ten percent (10%) will be processed within thirty (30) days of the Project being designated complete by the Department.

For the purpose of this Agreement, the terms "Project Element" and "Project Task" are used interchangeably to mean an identified facility within the Project.

The project is located at 7044 NW 1st Street, Margate, FL 33063 and is a Non-Motorized/Single Use Trail.

BUDGET: Reimbursement for allowable costs for the Project may not exceed the maximum grant award amount outlined below. Required match will be provided by cash or in-kind services as set forth in subsection 62S-2.071(4), F.A.C. Grantee shall maintain an accounting system that meets generally accepted accounting principles and will maintain financial records to properly account for all Program and matching funds. The total estimated Project cost provided below is based on the approved RTP Application. A detailed Project cost analysis will be provided in the Deliverables for Task 1, prior to the Department issuing the Notice to Proceed. All final Project costs shall be submitted to the Department with the payment request.

Maximum Grant Award Amount:	\$ 200,000
Required Grantee Match Amount:	\$ 50,000
Total Estimated Project Cost:	\$ 250,000
Match Ratio:	80:20

Scope of Work/Tasks within Deliverable	Deliverables	Due Date	Financial Consequences
TASK 1 1.A. Development of Commencement Documentation Checklist (OGT-11) ¹ .	DELIVERABLE 1 The Department will issue Notice to Proceed upon receipt and approval of:	180 calendar days after Execution of	The Department will terminate the Project Agreement if the required

<p>1.B. A Cost Analysis Form, with detailed budget (and In-House Cost Schedule(s), if applicable).</p>	<p>1.A. All applicable Project specific Commencement documentation, listed on Commencement Documentation Checklist (OGT-11).</p> <p>1.B. Cost Analysis Form with detailed budget (and/or In-House Cost Schedule(s), if applicable).</p> <p>Project planning expenses, such as application preparation, surveys (boundary and topographic), title searches, project signs, architectural and engineering fees, permitting fees, project inspection fees, and other similar fees are eligible for reimbursement. However, reimbursement, if requested, shall not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of total Project cost, and shall be invoiced upon Project completion, in accordance with the Payment Request Schedule below.</p> <p>The Grantee may not proceed with construction of the Project until Notice to Proceed has been issued.</p>	<p>Agreement²</p>	<p>Deliverables are not submitted and approved by the Department.</p>
<p>TASK 2</p> <p>2.A. Development of Project Elements, including:</p> <p>Construction of 2 ADA kayak/canoe launch facilities with the purchase and installation of wayfinding and informational signage.</p> <p>2.B. Development of Completion of Documentation Checklist (OGT-13).</p> <p>2.C. Completion of Final Status Report (DRP-109).</p>	<p>DELIVERABLE 2</p> <p>The Grantee may request reimbursement upon Department receipt and approval of:</p> <p>2.A. Development of required Project Elements.</p> <p>2.B. All applicable Project specific Completion documentation listed on Project Completion Documentation Checklist (OGT-13).</p> <p>2.C. Final Status Report (DRP-109).</p> <p>The Grantee may request reimbursement for allowable budgeted expenses and costs pursuant to the Agreement that are directly related to the successful completion of construction and/or development of the Project site. Reimbursement shall not exceed the Grant Award Amount, less any reimbursement requested for Deliverable 1, and shall be invoiced upon Project completion, in accordance with the Payment Request Schedule below. Ten percent (10%) of the payment request will be retained until the Project is designated complete by the Department.</p>	<p>Due 60 calendar days prior to the expiration of this Agreement which shall also be the Project Completion Date³</p>	<p>No reimbursement will be made for Deliverable(s) deemed unsatisfactory by the Department. Payment(s) will not be made for unsatisfactory or incomplete work. In addition, a Task may be terminated for Grantee's failure to perform.</p>

Project Task Performance Standard: The Department's Grant Manager will review the Project Completion Certificate and the Deliverables to verify compliance with the requirements for funding under the Recreation Trails Program (RTP); approved plans and application approved for funding. Upon review and written acceptance by the Department's Grant Manager of the Project Completion Certification and the Deliverables, the Grantee may proceed with the payment request submittal.

Payment Request Schedule: Following Department approval of all Project Deliverables, the Grantee may submit a **single payment request** on Payment Request Summary Form (DRP-115) along with all required documentation as outlined in the Financial Reporting Procedures (DRP-110), as applicable, to support payment. A payment request submitted as part of the reimbursement process must correspond with the Cost Analysis and supporting documents provided under Project Tasks. The payment request must include documentation regarding the match source, as required.

Endnotes:

1. RTP documentation is available at <https://floridadep.gov/lands/land-and-recreation-grants/content/recreational-trails-program> and/or, Land and Recreational Grants Section, State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, M.S. 585, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000.
2. Project Agreement is subject to termination if Commencement documents under Task 1 are not received and approved by the Department within 12 months of the Project Agreement execution.
3. This time period may be extended within the parameters of the RTP and/or FHWA federal guidelines, upon written request of the Grantee and approval by the Department.

**STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Public Records Requirements**

Attachment 4

1. Public Records.

- a. If the Agreement exceeds \$35,000.00, and if Grantee is acting on behalf of Department in its performance of services under the Agreement, Grantee must allow public access to all documents, papers, letters, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received by Grantee in conjunction with the Agreement (Public Records), unless the Public Records are exempt from section 24(a) of Article I of the Florida Constitution or section 119.07(1), F.S.
- b. The Department may unilaterally terminate the Agreement if Grantee refuses to allow public access to Public Records as required by law.

2. Additional Public Records Duties of Section 119.0701, F.S., If Applicable.

For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “contract” means the “Agreement.” If Grantee is a “contractor” as defined in section 119.0701(1)(a), F.S., the following provisions apply and the contractor shall:

- a. Keep and maintain Public Records required by Department to perform the service.
- b. Upon request, provide Department with a copy of requested Public Records or allow the Public Records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, F.S., or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. A contractor who fails to provide the Public Records to Department within a reasonable time may be subject to penalties under section 119.10, F.S.
- d. Ensure that Public Records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from Public Records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if the contractor does not transfer the Public Records to Department.
- e. Upon completion of the contract, transfer, at no cost, to Department all Public Records in possession of the contractor or keep and maintain Public Records required by Department to perform the service. If the contractor transfers all Public Records to Department upon completion of the contract, the contractor shall destroy any duplicate Public Records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from Public Records disclosure requirements. If the contractor keeps and maintains Public Records upon completion of the contract, the contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining Public Records. All Public Records stored electronically must be provided to Department, upon request from Department’s custodian of Public Records, in a format specified by Department as compatible with the information technology systems of Department. These formatting requirements are satisfied by using the data formats as authorized in the contract or Microsoft Word, Outlook, Adobe, or Excel, and any software formats the contractor is authorized to access.

f. IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, F.S., TO THE CONTRACTOR’S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONTRACT, CONTACT THE DEPARTMENT’S CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT:

Telephone: (850) 245-2118
Email: public.services@floridadep.gov
Mailing Address: Department of Environmental Protection
ATTN: Office of Ombudsman and Public Services
Public Records Request
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, MS 49
Tallahassee, Florida 32399

**STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Special Audit Requirements**

Attachment 5

The administration of resources awarded by the Department of Environmental Protection (*which may be referred to as the "Department", "DEP", "FDEP" or "Grantor", or other name in the agreement*) to the recipient (*which may be referred to as the "Recipient", "Grantee" or other name in the agreement*) may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department of Environmental Protection, as described in this attachment.

MONITORING

In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, as revised, 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, and Section 215.97, F.S., as revised (see "AUDITS" below), monitoring procedures may include, but not be limited to, on-site visits by Department staff, limited scope audits as defined by OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, and/or other procedures. By entering into this Agreement, the recipient agrees to comply and cooperate with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department of Environmental Protection. In the event the Department of Environmental Protection determines that a limited scope audit of the recipient is appropriate, the recipient agrees to comply with any additional instructions provided by the Department to the recipient regarding such audit. The recipient further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Chief Financial Officer or Auditor General.

AUDITS

PART I: FEDERALLY FUNDED

This part is applicable if the recipient is a State or local government or a non-profit organization as defined in OMB Circular A-133, as revised (for fiscal year start dates prior to December 26, 2014), or as defined in 2 CFR §200.330 (for fiscal year start dates after December 26, 2014).

1. In the event that the recipient expends \$500,000 (\$750,000 for fiscal year start dates after December 26, 2014) or more in Federal awards in its fiscal year, the recipient must have a single or program-specific audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F. EXHIBIT 1 to this Attachment indicates Federal funds awarded through the Department of Environmental Protection by this Agreement. In determining the Federal awards expended in its fiscal year, the recipient shall consider all sources of Federal awards, including Federal resources received from the Department of Environmental Protection. The determination of amounts of Federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F. An audit of the recipient conducted by the Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, will meet the requirements of this part.
2. In connection with the audit requirements addressed in Part I, paragraph 1, the recipient shall fulfill the requirements relative to auditee responsibilities as provided in Subpart C of OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F.
3. If the recipient expends less than \$500,000 (or \$750,000, as applicable) in Federal awards in its fiscal year, an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, is not required. In the event that the recipient expends less than \$500,000 (or \$750,000, as applicable) in Federal awards in its fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F the cost of the audit must be paid from non-Federal resources (i.e., the cost of such an audit must be paid from recipient resources obtained from other than Federal entities).

Attachment 5

4. The recipient may access information regarding the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) via the internet at www.cfda.gov

PART II: STATE FUNDED

This part is applicable if the recipient is a nonstate entity as defined by Section 215.97(2)(n), Florida Statutes.

1. In the event that the recipient expends a total amount of state financial assistance equal to or in excess of \$750,000 in any fiscal year of such recipient, the recipient must have a State single or project-specific audit for such fiscal year in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. EXHIBIT 1 to this Attachment indicates state financial assistance awarded through the Department of Environmental Protection by this Agreement. In determining the state financial assistance expended in its fiscal year, the recipient shall consider all sources of state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department of Environmental Protection, other state agencies, and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for Federal program matching requirements.
2. In connection with the audit requirements addressed in Part II, paragraph 1; the recipient shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of Section 215.97(7), Florida Statutes. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by Section 215.97(2), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
3. If the recipient expends less than \$750,000 in state financial assistance in its fiscal year, an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, is not required. In the event that the recipient expends less than \$750,000 in state financial assistance in its fiscal year, and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the cost of the audit must be paid from the non-state entity's resources (i.e., the cost of such an audit must be paid from the recipient's resources obtained from other than State entities).
4. For information regarding the Florida Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA), a recipient should access the Florida Single Audit Act website located at <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa> for assistance. In addition to the above websites, the following websites may be accessed for information: Legislature's Website at <http://www.leg.state.fl.us/Welcome/index.cfm>, State of Florida's website at <http://www.myflorida.com/>, Department of Financial Services' Website at <http://www.fldfs.com/> and the Auditor General's Website at <http://www.myflorida.com/audgen/>.

PART III: OTHER AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

(NOTE: This part would be used to specify any additional audit requirements imposed by the State awarding entity that are solely a matter of that State awarding entity's policy (i.e., the audit is not required by Federal or State laws and is not in conflict with other Federal or State audit requirements). Pursuant to Section 215.97(8), Florida Statutes, State agencies may conduct or arrange for audits of State financial assistance that are in addition to audits conducted in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. In such an event, the State awarding agency must arrange for funding the full cost of such additional audits.)

PART IV: REPORT SUBMISSION

1. Copies of reporting packages for audits conducted in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F and required by PART I of this Attachment shall be submitted, when required by Section .320 (d), OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, by or on behalf of the recipient directly to each of the following:

- A. The Department of Environmental Protection at one of the following addresses:

By Mail:

Audit Director

Florida Department of Environmental Protection
Office of the Inspector General, MS 40
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000

Electronically:

FDEPSingleAudit@dep.state.fl.us

- B. The Federal Audit Clearinghouse designated in OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR §200.501(a) (the number of copies required by Sections .320 (d)(1) and (2), OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR §200.501(a) should be submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse), at the following address:

Federal Audit Clearinghouse
Bureau of the Census
1201 East 10th Street
Jeffersonville, IN 47132

Submissions of the Single Audit reporting package for fiscal periods ending on or after January 1, 2008, must be submitted using the Federal Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System which can be found at <http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>

- C. Other Federal agencies and pass-through entities in accordance with Sections .320 (e) and (f), OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR §200.512.

2. Pursuant to Section .320(f), OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, the recipient shall submit a copy of the reporting package described in Section .320(c), OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, and any management letters issued by the auditor, to the Department of Environmental Protection at one the following addresses:

By Mail:

Audit Director

Florida Department of Environmental Protection
Office of the Inspector General, MS 40
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000

Electronically:

FDEPSingleAudit@dep.state.fl.us

3. Copies of financial reporting packages required by PART II of this Attachment shall be submitted by or on behalf of the recipient directly to each of the following:

- A. The Department of Environmental Protection at one of the following addresses:

By Mail:

Audit Director

Florida Department of Environmental Protection
Office of the Inspector General, MS 40
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000

Attachment 5

Electronically:
FDEPSingleAudit@dep.state.fl.us

B. The Auditor General's Office at the following address:

State of Florida Auditor General
Room 401, Claude Pepper Building
111 West Madison Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450

4. Copies of reports or management letters required by PART III of this Attachment shall be submitted by or on behalf of the recipient directly to the Department of Environmental Protection at one of the following addresses:

By Mail:

Audit Director
Florida Department of Environmental Protection
Office of the Inspector General, MS 40
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000

Electronically:
FDEPSingleAudit@dep.state.fl.us

5. Any reports, management letters, or other information required to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection pursuant to this Agreement shall be submitted timely in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, as revised, and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, Florida Statutes, or Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
6. Recipients, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department of Environmental Protection for audits done in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, as revised and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, or Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date that the reporting package was delivered to the recipient in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.

PART V: RECORD RETENTION

The recipient shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of **five (5)** years from the date the audit report is issued, and shall allow the Department of Environmental Protection, or its designee, Chief Financial Officer, or Auditor General access to such records upon request. The recipient shall ensure that audit working papers are made available to the Department of Environmental Protection, or its designee, Chief Financial Officer, or Auditor General upon request for a period of **three (3)** years from the date the audit report is issued, unless extended in writing by the Department of Environmental Protection.

EXHIBIT – 1

FUNDS AWARDED TO THE RECIPIENT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

Federal Resources Awarded to the Recipient Pursuant to this Agreement Consist of the Following:					
Federal Program Number	Federal Agency	CFDA Number	CFDA Title	Funding Amount	State Appropriation Category
Original Agreement	U.S. Department of Transportation – Federal Highway Administration	20.219	Recreational Trails Program	\$200,000.00	

State Resources Awarded to the Recipient Pursuant to this Agreement Consist of the Following Matching Resources for Federal Programs:					
Federal Program Number	Federal Agency	CFDA	CFDA Title	Funding Amount	State Appropriation Category

State Resources Awarded to the Recipient Pursuant to this Agreement Consist of the Following Resources Subject to Section 215.97, F.S.:						
State Program Number	Funding Source	State Fiscal Year	CSFA Number	CSFA Title or Funding Source Description	Funding Amount	State Appropriation Category

Total Award	\$200,000.00	
-------------	--------------	--

For each program identified above, the recipient shall comply with the program requirements described in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) [www.cfda.gov] and/or the Florida Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) [<https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCatalog.aspx>]. The services/purposes for which the funds are to be used are included in the Agreement's Grant Work Plan. Any match required by the Recipient is clearly indicated in the Agreement.

**STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
PROGRAM SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS
FOR THE RECREATIONAL TRAILS GRANT PROGRAM**

ATTACHMENT 6

1. Project Submittal Forms.

Administrative Forms, Reimbursement Forms and guidelines referenced in this Agreement may be found at <https://floridadep.gov/ooo/land-and-recreation-grants/content/recreational-trails-program>, or by contacting the Department's Grant Manager.

2. Notice to Proceed.

Prior to commencement of Project, the Grantee shall submit to the Department for approval all documentation and completion of responsibilities listed on the Commencement Documentation Checklist, OGT-11. In addition to the Checklist items, the Grantee shall submit a copy of the executed subcontract to the Department. Upon satisfactory approval by the Department, the Department will issue written "Notice to Proceed" to the Grantee to commence the Project. **The Grantee SHALL NOT proceed until the Department issues the "Notice to Proceed".** The Grantee shall commence Task Performance within ninety (90) days after the "Notice to Proceed" is issued by the Department, unless the Grantee requests an extension in writing for good cause, in accordance with the requirements of 62S-2.075(7)(a), F.A.C.

3. RTP Guidelines.

- a. This Agreement must be performed according to all applicable state and federal guidelines, including but not limited to, 23 U.S.C. § 206, Chapter 260, F.S., Chapter 62S-2, F.A.C., and the FHWA Recreational Trails Program Interim Guidance Manual (Manual). The Grantee acknowledges that receiving this grant does not guarantee that a federal, state, or local permit will be issued for a particular activity to complete the Project. Further, the Grantee agrees to ensure that Grantee has obtained all necessary permits prior to implementing any Grant Work Plan activity that may fall under applicable federal, state, or local laws.
- b. The Department will terminate this Project Agreement if the Commencement Documentation is not received and approved by the Department within twelve (12) months of this Project Agreement's execution. The Department may extend this time period for good cause, such as a natural disaster, pursuant to subparagraph 62S-2.075(7)(d)3, F.A.C.
- c. The Grantee shall adhere to the uniform administrative requirements for federal awards from the Department of the Interior, found under 2 CFR 1402.

4. National Environmental Policy Act Compliance.

The Grantee's compliance with the Florida Department of Transportation's Project Development and Environmental Manual (PD&E Manual), hereby incorporated by reference constitutes compliance with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) standards as more fully implemented pursuant to subsection 62S-2.074(1), F.A.C.

5. The following hereby replaces paragraph 8.d, Attachment 1, Standard Terms and Conditions:

- a. **Reimbursement for Costs.** Project costs will be reimbursed as provided in paragraph 62S-2.075(3)(a), F.A.C. and in the Project Agreement. The Grantee must incur costs between the effective date of, and the Project Completion Date identified in, the Project Agreement, except for Pre-agreement expenses. The Grantee shall be paid on a cost reimbursement basis for all eligible Project costs upon the completion, submittal, and approval of each deliverable identified in the Grant Work Plan. Reimbursement shall be requested on Exhibit C, Payment Request Summary Form. To be eligible for reimbursement, costs must be in compliance with laws, rules, and regulations applicable to expenditures of State funds, including, but not limited to, the Reference Guide for State Expenditures, which can be accessed at the following web address:
www.myfloridacfo.com/aadir/reference_guide/.
- i. Pre-agreement Expenses means expenses incurred by a Grantee for an eligible RTP project after authorization by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) but before full execution of the Agreement. RTP funds remaining after termination of a grant award or completion of Project will revert to the State's program funds under the provisions of the federal Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) and subsection

62S-2.075(6), F.A.C. All funds not paid out after four (4) years will revert to FHWA pursuant to paragraph 62S-2.075(7)(a), F.A.C. The Grantee will be entitled to reimbursement of eligible Pre-agreement Expenses for expenses incurred after the Department provides notice of Project approval and before the effective date of this Agreement.

6. The following hereby replaces paragraph 8.h, Attachment 1, Standard Terms and Conditions:
 - h. Annual Appropriation Contingency. The State's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature & the FHWA. This Agreement is not a commitment of future appropriations. Authorization for continuation and completion of work and any associated payments may be rescinded, with proper notice, at the discretion of Department if the Legislature & the FHWA reduces or eliminates appropriations. It is further understood that Grant Awards may be revised by the Department due to the availability of RTP Program Funds.
7. The following hereby adds to paragraph 8, Attachment 1, Standard Terms and Conditions:
 - k. Project Costs. The Department will reimburse Project costs pursuant to paragraph 62S-3.075(3)(a), F.A.C., and as provided herein. The Grantee must incur all reimbursable Project costs between the Effective Date of the Agreement and the Project Completion Date as set forth in the Project Completion Certification.
 - l. Cost Limits. Pursuant to paragraph 62S-2.075(3)(b), F.A.C., project planning expenses, such as application preparation, surveys (boundary and topographic), title searches, project signs, architectural and engineering fees, permitting fees, project inspection fees, and other similar fees are eligible Project costs provided that such costs do not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the total Project cost. These costs must be incurred between the Agreement Begin Date and the Agreement Expiration Date.
8. The following replaces paragraph 10, Attachment 1, Standard Terms and Conditions:

Status Reports.

 - a. The Grantee must utilize Exhibit A, Project Status Report, DRP-109, available online and incorporated herein by reference, to describe the work performed during the reporting period, problems encountered, problem resolutions, schedule updates, and proposed work for the next reporting period. The Project Status Reports must be submitted to the Department's Grant Manager no later than January 5, May 5, and September 5. The Department's Grant Manager will have thirty (30) calendar days to review the required reports and deliverables submitted by the Grantee. The Department's Grant Manager will have thirty (30) calendar days to review the required reports and deliverables submitted by the Grantee.
 - b. Additionally, the Grantee must comply with the reporting and inventory requirements set forth in the Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP), available online: <https://floridadep.gov/parks/florida-scorp-outdoor-recreation-florida> and hereby incorporated by reference, by updating the Florida Outdoor Recreation Inventory (FORI) system (<https://floridadep.gov/parks/florida-outdoor-recreation-inventory>).
9. **Site Dedication.**
 - a. The Grantee agrees to dedicate for ninety-nine (99) years the Project Site and all land within the Project boundaries, which is developed or acquired with RTP Program Funds, as an outdoor recreational area for the use and benefit of the general public in accordance with Rule 62S-2.076, F.A.C. Land under control other than by ownership of the Grantee (e.g., by lease) must be dedicated as an outdoor recreation area for the use and benefit of the general public for a minimum of twenty-five (25) years from the Project Completion Date as set forth in the Project Completion Certificate. The lease must not be revocable at will; must extend for twenty-five (25) years after Project Completion Date; and must include safeguards to ensure the use requirement enabling the Grantee to dedicate the land for the twenty-five (25) year period. Safeguards include such things as joint sponsorship of the Project or an agreement between the Parties that the lessor will assume compliance responsibility for the Project Site in the event of default by the lessee (Grantee) or termination or expiration of the lease. The dedication must be recorded in the county's public property records by the Grantee, or in the case of a nonprofit Grantee, by the land owner. Execution of this Agreement by the Department constitutes an acceptance of a Project Site dedication on behalf of the general public of the State of Florida. The Project Site(s) must be open at reasonable times and must be managed in a safe and attractive manner. The Grantee must obtain Department approval prior to any development of facilities on the Project Site. This Agreement is not transferable.
 - b. Should the Grantee's interest in the land change, either by sale, lease, or other written legal instrument, the Grantee is required to notify the Department in writing of the change no later than ten (10) days after the change occurs,

and the Grantee is required to notify all subsequent parties with interest to the land of the terms and conditions as set forth in this Agreement.

- c. At the option of the Grantee, the Project Site may be afforded Section 6(f)(3) protection of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (LWCF), as codified in 36 CFR § 59.3. The Grantee must have sufficient control and tenure of the Project Site as specified in the LWCF Manual in order to provide reasonable assurance that a conversion will not occur without approval of the National Park Service. The Grantee must notify the Department that it requests Section 6(f)(3) protection prior to the FHWA authorizing the Project.

10. Management of Project Site.

- a. Site Inspections. Grantees must ensure by site inspections that facilities on the Project Site are being operated and maintained for public outdoor recreational purposes for a period of twenty-five (25) years from the Project Completion Date set forth in the Project Completion Certificate. The Project Site must be open at reasonable times and managed in a safe and attractive manner.
- b. Non-Compliance. The Department will terminate an Agreement and demand return of the program funds (including interest) if a Grantee fails to comply with the terms stated in the Agreement. If the Grantee fails to comply with the Agreement, the Department will declare the Grantee ineligible for further participation in RTP until such time as the Grantee comes into compliance.
- c. Public Accessibility. All facilities must be accessible to the public on a non-exclusive basis without regard to age, gender, race, religion, residence, or ability level.
- d. Entrance Fees. Grantees may charge user fees for the Project Site, as described in the Guidance. Reasonable differences in entrance fees for other RTP projects may be allowed on the basis of residence, but only if the grantee can clearly show that the difference in entrance fees reflects, and is substantially related to, all economic factors related to park management, and is not simply related to the amount of tax dollars spent by the residents for the park; and that a definite burden on the Grantee in park maintenance costs clearly justifies a higher fee for nonresidents.

11. Procurement Requirements for Grantee.

The Grantee must secure all goods and services for accomplishment of this Project according to its adopted procurement procedures and applicable federal requirements identified in the FHWA Recreational Trails Guidance Manual.

12. Project Completion Certification.

Project completion means the Project is open and available for use by the public. To certify completion, the Grantee will submit to the Department the Project Completion Certification, OGT-14, available online and incorporated herein by reference. The Project must be designated complete prior to release of final reimbursement.

13. Good Cause Extensions.

The Department staff will only extend this Agreement for good cause such as financial hardship, public controversy, material shortage, unexpected weather conditions, or other major factors beyond Grantee's control.

14. Signage.

The Grantee must erect a permanent information sign on the Project site which credits funding or a portion thereof, to the Florida Department of Environmental Protection and the Recreational Trails Program. The sign must be made of appropriate materials, which will be durable for a minimum of twenty-five (25) years after the Project is complete. The sign must be installed on the Project site and approved by the Department before the final Project reimbursement request is processed.

15. Termination and Ineligibility.

In addition to the remedies provided elsewhere in this Agreement, if the Grantee materially fails to comply with the terms stated in this Agreement or with any provisions of Chapter 62S-2, F.A.C., the Department shall terminate this Agreement and demand return of the program funds (including interest) and any equipment purchased with grant funds that has not been properly disposed of in accordance with the federal property management requirements set forth in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart D (§§ 200.310 through 200.316). Furthermore, the Department shall declare the Grantee ineligible for further participation in RTP until such time as compliance has been obtained pursuant to subsection 62S-2.076(4).

16. Conversion.

This Project Site acquired and/or developed with RTP assistance must be retained and used for public outdoor recreation. Should the Grantee, within the periods set forth in subsections 62S-2.076(1) and (2), F.A.C., convert all or part of the Project Site to other than public outdoor recreational uses, the Grantee must replace the area, facilities, resource, or Project Site at its own expense with an acceptable project of comparable or greater value, scope, and quality.

17. Monitoring.

The Grantee further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and FHWA. The Grantee also grants the FDOT and FHWA the same monitoring rights it has agreed to provide the Department.

ATTACHMENT 8

Contract Provisions for Department of Transportation (DOT) Funded Agreements

The Department, as a Non-Federal Entity as defined by 2 CFR §200.69, shall comply with the following provisions, where applicable. For purposes of this Grant Agreement between the Department and the Grantee, the term “Recipient” shall mean “Grantee.”

Further, the Department, as a pass-through entity, also requires the Grantee to pass on these requirements to all lower tier subrecipients, and to comply with the provisions of the award, including applicable provisions of the OMB Uniform Guidance (2 CFR Part 200), and all associated terms and conditions. Therefore, Grantees must include these requirements in all related subcontracts and/or sub-awards. Grantees can include these requirements by incorporating this Attachment in the related subcontract and/or sub-awards, however for all such subcontracts and sub-awards, the Grantee shall assume the role of the Non-Federal Entity and the subrecipients shall assume the role of the Recipient.

2 CFR PART 200 APPENDIX 2 REQUIREMENTS

1. Administrative, Contractual, and Legal Remedies

The following provision is required if the Agreement is for more than \$150,000. In addition to any of the remedies described in the elsewhere in the Agreement, if the Recipient materially fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract, including any Federal or State statutes, rules or regulations, applicable to this Contract, the Non-Federal Entity may take one or more of the following actions.

- A. Temporarily withhold payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Recipient.
- B. Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance.
- C. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate this Contract.
- D. Take other remedies that may be legally available.

The remedies identified above, do not preclude the Recipient from being subject to debarment and suspension under Presidential Executive Orders 12549 and 12689. The Non-Federal entity shall have the right to demand a refund, either in whole or part, of the funds provided to the Recipient for noncompliance with the terms of this Agreement.

2. Termination for Cause and Convenience

Termination for Cause and Convenience are addressed elsewhere in the Agreement.

3. Equal Opportunity Clause

The following provision applies if the agreement meets the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” as defined by 41 CFR Part 60-1.3:

During the performance of this Agreement, the Recipient agrees as follows:

- i. The Recipient will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Recipient will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:
 - a. Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Recipient agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- ii. The Recipient will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Recipient, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- iii. The Recipient will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which

an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Recipient's legal duty to furnish information.

- iv. The Recipient will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other Agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Recipient's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- v. The Recipient will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- vi. The Recipient will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- vii. In the event of the Recipient's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Agreement or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Agreement may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Recipient may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- viii. The Recipient will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Recipient will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance.

4. Davis Bacon Act

If the Agreement is a prime construction contract in excess of \$2,000 awarded by the Recipient, and if required by the Federal Legislation, the Recipient must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must pay wages not less than once a week. The Recipient must comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each Recipient or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

5. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Where applicable, if the Agreement is in excess of \$100,000 and involves the employment of mechanics or laborers, the Recipient must comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each Recipient must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer

or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

6. Rights to Inventions Made Under Agreement

If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the Non-Federal Entity or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the Non-Federal Entity or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

7. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), and EPA Regulations

If the Agreement is in excess of \$100,000, the Recipient shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), and by the EPA (40 CFR Part 15). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

8. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)

The Recipient certifies that it is not listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 and 2 CF 1200 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.”

9. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)

The Recipient certifies that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. If applicable, the Recipient shall disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award, using form SF-LLL, available at:

https://apply07.grants.gov/apply/forms/sample/SFLLL_1_2_P-V1.2.pdf.

10. Procurement of Recovered Materials

The Recipient must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act as described in 2 CFR part 200.322.

ADMINISTRATIVE

11. General Federal Regulations

Recipients shall comply with the regulations listed in 2 CFR 200, 48 CFR 31, and 40 U.S.C. 1101 *et sequence*.

12. Rights to Patents and Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement

Rights to inventions made under this assistance agreement are subject to federal patent and licensing regulations, which are codified at Title 37 CFR Part 401 and Title 35 U.S.C. 200 through 212.

13. Compliance with the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (2 CFR Part 175)

Recipients, their employees, subrecipients under this award, and subrecipients' employees may not:

- A. Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect;
- B. Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or
- C. Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

14. Whistleblower Protection

Recipients shall comply with U.S.C. §4712, Enhancement of Recipient and Subrecipient Employee Whistleblower Protection. This requirement applies to all awards issued after July 1, 2013 and effective December 14, 2016 has been permanently extended (Public Law (P.L.) 114-261).

- A. This award, related subawards, and related contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold and all employees working on this award, related subawards, and related contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold are subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot

program on award recipient employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (P.L. 112-239).

- B. Recipients, their subrecipients, and their contractors awarded contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold related to this award, shall inform their employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of the employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712.
- C. The Recipient shall insert this clause, including this paragraph C, in all subawards and in contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold related to this award; best efforts should be made to include this clause, including this paragraph C in any subawards and contracts awarded prior to the effective date of this provision.

15. Notification of Termination (2 CFR § 200.340)

In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.340, in the event that the Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the period of performance due to the Recipient's or subcontractor's material failure to comply with Federal statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the Federal award, the termination shall be reported to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)-designated integrity and performance system, accessible through System for Award Management (SAM) currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS). The Non-Federal Entity will notify the Recipient of the termination and the Federal requirement to report the termination in FAPIIS. See 2 CFR § 200.340 for the requirements of the notice and the Recipient's rights upon termination and following termination.

16. Additional Lobbying Requirements

- A. The Recipient certifies that no funds provided under this Agreement have been used or will be used to engage in the lobbying of the Federal Government or in litigation against the United States unless authorized under existing law.
- B. The Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended (2 U.S.C. §1601 *et seq.*), prohibits any organization described in Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, from receiving federal funds through an award, grant (and/or subgrant) or loan unless such organization warrants that it does not, and will not engage in lobbying activities prohibited by the Act as a special condition of such an award, grant (and/or subgrant), or loan. This restriction does not apply to loans made pursuant to approved revolving loan programs or to contracts awarded using proper procurement procedures.
- C. Pursuant to 2 CFR §200.450 and 2 CFR §200.454(e), the Recipient is hereby prohibited from using funds provided by this Agreement for membership dues to any entity or organization engaged in lobbying activities.

COMPLIANCE WITH ASSURANCES

17. Assurances

Recipients shall comply with any and all applicable assurances made by the Department or the Recipient to the Federal Government during the Grant application process.

FEDERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Grant Recipients awarded a new Federal grant greater than or equal to \$30,000 awarded on or after October 1, 2015, are subject to the FFATA the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act ("FFATA") of 2006. The FFATA legislation requires that information on federal awards (federal financial assistance and expenditures) be made available to the public via a single, searchable website, which is www.USASpending.gov. The Grantee agrees to provide the information necessary, within one (1) month of execution, for the Department to comply with this requirement.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION-SPECIFIC

18. DOT Regulations

Recipients shall comply with the following regulations: 2 CFR 1200-1201, 49 CFR 17, 49 CFR 20-21, 49 CFR 25-28.

19. Retention and Access Requirements for Records

Pursuant to 49 CFR §18.37(a)(3), for cost reimbursement subgrants of any tier, Recipients and subrecipients shall comply with the record retention and access requirements of 49 CFR §18.42.

20. Energy Efficiency Policies

Recipients must comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163, 89 Stat. 871).

21. Drug-Free Workplace

The Department must make an ongoing, good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace pursuant to the specific requirements set forth in 49 CFR 32. Additionally, in accordance with these regulations, the recipients must identify all known workplaces under its federal awards, and keep this information on file during the performance of the award.

22. Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

As applicable, Recipient shall comply with the requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) to provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

23. Payments to Subcontractors

The Recipient must pay all subcontractors within 30 days of receipt of payment in accordance with 49 CFR 26.29. If retainage is withheld, the Department may make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions of the Agreement and pay retainage to Recipients based on these acceptances. Further, the Recipient must pay all retainage owed to the subcontractors for satisfactory completion of the accepted work within 30 days after your payment to the Recipient.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION-SPECIFIC

24. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Contractors & Recipients General Terms and Conditions for Assistance Awards

Recipients shall comply with FHWA Contractors & Recipients General Terms and Conditions for Assistance Awards available at https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/cfo/contractor_recip/gtandc_generaltermsconditions.cfm, and incorporated by reference.

25. Contract Provisions

If the Project meets the definition of a “Federal Aid Construction Project,” Form FHWA-1273 Required Contract Provisions, available at <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/form1273.cfm> and incorporated by reference, must be physically incorporated into each contract and subcontract.

RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM-SPECIFIC

26. Recreational Trails Program Guidance

Recipients shall comply with the applicable requirements of Recreational Trails Program Guidance available at https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/guidance/index.cfm, and incorporated by reference.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ATTACHMENT 9

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

V. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

VIII. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

IX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or sub-grantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or sub-grantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

a. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

b. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or sub-grantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or sub-grantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.



Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Exhibit A Recreational Trails Program Florida Recreation Development Assistance Program Recreational Trails Program Project Status Report

Required Signatures: **Adobe Signature**

Project Name: _____ Project Number: _____

Project Sponsor: _____

Identify primary and support recreation areas and facilities to be constructed. **(50% of total costs must be in primary facilities).**

PROVIDE PHOTOS OF WORK IN PROGRESS

PRIMARY FACILITIES/ELEMENTS:

Project Elements	Work Accomplished	% Completed

SUPPORT FACILITIES/ELEMENTS:

Project Elements	Work Accomplished	% Completed

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED:**Period Covered** (Check Appropriate Period):☐
☐
☐January through April:
May through August:
September through December:Due May 5th
Due September 5th
Due January 5thLIAISON: _____
Signature_____
Date



Florida Department of Environmental Protection

EXHIBIT C
PAYMENT REQUEST SUMMARY FORM

Required Signatures: **Adobe Signature**

Date: _____

Grantee _____

Project Name and Number _____

Billing Period: _____

Billing #: _____

DEP Division: Division of State Lands

DEP Program: Recreational Trails Program

	Project Costs This Billing	Cumulative Project Costs
Contractual Services		
Grantee Labor		
Employee Benefits (_____ % of Salaries)		
Direct Purchases: Materials & Supplies		
Grantee Stock		
Equipment		
Land Value		
Indirect Costs (15% of Grantee Labor)		
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$	\$

CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify that the above expenses were incurred for the work being accomplished in the attached progress reports.

Project Administrator

Date

CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify that the documentation has been maintained as required to support the project expenses as reported above and is available for audit upon request.

Project Financial Officer

Date

DEP USE ONLY

STATE FUNDING PARTICIPATION: _____ %

Total project costs to date	\$
State Obligation to date	\$
State retainage (_____ %)	\$
State obligation remaining	\$
State funds previously disbursed	\$
State funds due this billing	\$

Reviewed and approved by:

DEP Project Administrator

Date

Division Director or Designee

Date

Exhibit F: APPENDICES A and E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

- (1.) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "USDOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.
- (2.) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed during the contract, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, religion or family status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- (3.) **Solicitations for Subcontractors, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations made by the Contractor, either by competitive bidding or negotiation for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment; each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, religion or family status.
- (4.) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the *Florida Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, and/or the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration* to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Contractor shall so certify to the *Florida Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, and/or the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration* as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- (5.) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the *Florida Department of Transportation* shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the *Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, and/or the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration* may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or
 - b. cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- (6.) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the

Florida Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, and/or the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. In the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub-contractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the *Florida Department of Transportation* to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the *Florida Department of Transportation*, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- (7.) **Compliance with Nondiscrimination Statutes and Authorities:** Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21; The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects); Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27; The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age); Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex); The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not); Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38; The Federal Aviation Administration’s Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex); Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations; Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100); Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

49 CFR 26.13 - What assurances must recipients and contractors make?

- [eCFR](#)
- [Authorities \(U.S. Code\)](#)
- [What Cites Me](#)

[prev](#) | [next](#)

§ 26.13 What assurances must [recipients](#) and [contractors](#) make?

(a) Each financial assistance agreement you sign with a DOT [operating administration](#) (or a primary recipient) must include the following assurance: The [recipient](#) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any [DOT-assisted contract](#) or in the administration of its DBE [program](#) or the requirements [49 CFR part 26](#). The [recipient](#) shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under [49 CFR part 26](#) to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. The [recipient's](#) DBE [program](#), as required by [49 CFR part 26](#) and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this [program](#) is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the [recipient](#) of its failure to carry out its approved [program](#), the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under [49 CFR part 26](#) and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and/or the [Program](#) Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 ([31 U.S.C. 3801](#) et seq.).

(b) Each [contract](#) you sign with a [contractor](#) (and each subcontract the prime [contractor](#) signs with a subcontractor) must include the following assurance: The [contractor](#), sub [recipient](#) or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this [contract](#). The [contractor](#) shall carry out applicable requirements of [49 CFR part 26](#) in the award and administration of DOT-assisted [contracts](#). Failure by the [contractor](#) to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this [contract](#), which may result in the termination of this [contract](#) or such other remedy as the [recipient](#) deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the [contractor](#) from future bidding as non-responsible.

[[79 FR 59593](#), Oct. 2, 2014]

PART II – SAMPLE FORM OF AGREEMENT



AGREEMENT
Between
CITY OF MARGATE

and

for

BID NO. 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

This is an Agreement between: The CITY OF MARGATE, a municipal Corporation in the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as "CITY" and "OWNER" and _____, its successors and assigns, hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH, in consideration of the mutual terms and conditions, promises, covenants and payments hereinafter set forth, CITY and CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS:

Wherever used in this Agreement or in the other Contract Documents, the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

1.1.1 Agreement - The written agreement between CITY and CONTRACTOR covering the WORK to be performed including other Contract Documents that are attached to the Agreement or made a part thereof.

1.1.2 Not Used

1.1.3 Change Order - A document which is signed by CONTRACTOR and CITY and authorizes an addition, deletion or revision in the WORK within the general scope of this Agreement, or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

1.1.4 CITY - The City Commission of the CITY OF MARGATE, FLORIDA with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into an Agreement and for whom the WORK is to be provided.

1.1.5 Contract Documents - The Contract Documents consist of the entire Bid Solicitation, Drawings, Plans and Specifications, Non-Collusive Affidavit, Contract, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Certificate(s) of Insurance, Payment and Performance Bonds and any additional documents which are required to be submitted under the Contract, and all amendments, modifications and supplements, change orders and WORK directive changes issued on or after the effective date of the Contract.

1.1.6 Defective - An adjective which when modifying the WORK refers to WORK that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to final payment.

1.1.7 Drawings - The drawings which show the character and scope of the WORK to be performed and which are referred to in the Contract Documents.

1.1.8 Effective Date of the Agreement - The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

1.1.9 ENGINEER – Carnahan, Proctor and Cross, Inc.

1.1.10 Field Order - A written order issued by the ENGINEER which orders minor changes in the WORK but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

1.1.11 Notice to Proceed - A written notice given by CITY to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform CONTRACTOR'S obligations under the Contract Documents.

1.1.12 Project - The total construction for which the CONTRACTOR is responsible under this agreement, including all labor, materials, equipment and transportation used or incorporated in such construction.

1.1.13 Specifications - Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the WORK and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

1.1.14 Subcontractor - An individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the WORK at the site.

1.1.15 Supplier - A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman or vendor.

1.1.16 WORK - WORK is the result of performing services, specifically, including but not limited to construction, furnishing labor, soil borings, equipment and materials incorporated used or incorporated in the construction of the entire Project as required by the Contract Documents.

1.1.17 WORK Change Directive - A written directive to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement and signed by CITY and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the WORK. A WORK change directive shall not change the Contract Price or Time, but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a WORK change directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.1.18 Written Amendment - A written amendment of the Contract Documents, signed by CITY and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the non-engineering, or non-technical aspects rather than strictly Work related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION, AND INTENT:

1.2.1 This Agreement shall be signed in not less than duplicate by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

1.2.2 It is the intent of the OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Contract Documents include all items necessary for proper execution and completion of the WORK. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by any one shall be as binding as if required by all. WORK not covered in the Contract Documents will not be required unless it is consistent with and is reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents as being necessary to produce the intended results. Words and abbreviations which have well-known technical or trade meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

1.3 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

1.3.1 The Contract Documents which comprise the entire agreement between CITY and CONTRACTOR are attached to this Agreement, made a part hereof and consist of the following:

- .1 This Agreement (pages 1 to 48, inclusive) and Bidding Requirements (pages A-1 to A-27, inclusive).
- .2 Plans and Specification Attachments
- .3 Construction performance bond, consisting of 1 page
- .4 Construction payment bond, consisting of 1 page
- .5 Insurance certificate(s)
- .6 Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed.
- .7 All applicable provisions of State, Federal or local law.
- .8 Any modification, including all change orders, duly delivered after execution of Agreement.

IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICT, THE ABOVE LISTING OF DOCUMENTS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE IN THE ORDER THAT THEY ARE LISTED.

1.4 INTENT:

It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project in accordance with the plans and specifications. Any WORK, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe WORK, materials or equipment such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of Contract Award, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of CITY, CONTRACTOR, or any of their consultants, agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.

1.5 CONFLICT, ERROR, OR DISCREPANCY:

If, during the performance of the WORK, CONTRACTOR finds a conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall so report to CITY and ENGINEER in writing at once and before proceeding with the WORK affected thereby shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from CITY through the ENGINEER.

1.6 AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the WORK or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways:

- 1.6.1** Change Order;
- 1.6.2** formal written amendment, or
- 1.6.3** work change directive.

1.7 SUPPLEMENTS, MINOR VARIATIONS, OR DEVIATIONS:

In addition, the requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented and minor variations and deviations in the WORK may be authorized in one or more of the following ways:

- 1.7.1** ENGINEER'S approval of a shop drawing or sample;
- 1.7.2** ENGINEER'S written interpretation or clarification, or
- 1.7.3** A field order.

1.8 REPRESENTATION OF CONTRACTOR:

Execution of the Contract by the CONTRACTOR is a representation that CONTRACTOR has visited the site and become familiar with the local conditions under which the WORK is to be performed.

1.9 BEFORE COMMENCING OPERATIONS:

Before undertaking each part of the WORK, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to CITY and ENGINEER any conflict, error or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any WORK affected thereby.

1.10 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DOCUMENTS:

1.10.1 The drawings, specifications, designs, models, photographs, reports, surveys and other data provided with this Agreement are and shall remain the property of the CITY whether the project for which they are made is executed or not. This is not an assignment of any copyrights or other ownership rights which the ENGINEER maintains.

1.10.2 Submission or distribution of documents to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the ENGINEER'S common law copyrights or other reserved rights.

ARTICLE 2

CONTRACTOR'S SERVICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2.1 SERVICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

2.1.1 The CONTRACTOR shall assist the OWNER and ENGINEER in filing documents required to obtain necessary approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

2.1.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall provide or cause to be provided and shall pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the WORK, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the WORK.

2.1.3 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for and shall coordinate all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures.

2.1.4 The CONTRACTOR shall keep the OWNER and ENGINEER informed of the progress and quality of the WORK.

2.1.5 If requested in writing by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR, with reasonable promptness and in accordance with time limits agreed upon, shall interpret the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall decide, subject to determination by the ENGINEER, subject to demand for arbitration, claims, disputes, and other matters in question relating to performance thereunder by both OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such interpretations and decisions shall be in writing, shall not be presumed to be correct, and shall be given such weight as the arbitrator(s) or the court shall determine.

2.1.6 The CONTRACTOR shall correct WORK which does not conform to the Construction Documents.

2.1.7 The CONTRACTOR warrants to the OWNER that materials and equipment incorporated in the WORK will be new unless otherwise specified, and that the WORK will be of good quality, free from faults and defects, and in conformance with the Contract Documents. WORK not conforming to these requirements shall be corrected in accordance with Article 9.

2.1.8 The CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes which were in effect at the time the CONTRACTOR's Proposal was first submitted to the OWNER, and shall secure and pay for building and other permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the WORK which are either customarily secured after execution of this Agreement or are legally required at the time the CONTRACTOR's Proposal was first submitted to the OWNER.

2.1.9 The CONTRACTOR shall give notices and comply with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities relating to the Project.

2.1.10 The CONTRACTOR shall pay royalties and license fees. The CONTRACTOR shall defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and shall save the OWNER harmless from loss on account thereof, except that the OWNER shall be responsible for such loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer is

required by the OWNER. However, if the CONTRACTOR has reason to believe the use of a required design, process or product is an infringement of a patent, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly given to the OWNER.

2.1.11 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to the OWNER for acts and omissions of the CONTRACTOR's employees and parties in privity of contract with the CONTRACTOR to perform a portion of the WORK, including their agents and employees.

2.1.12 The CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by the CONTRACTOR's operations. At the completion of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall remove from and about the Project the CONTRACTOR's tools, construction equipment, machinery, surplus materials, waste materials and rubbish.

2.1.13 The CONTRACTOR shall prepare Change Orders for the ENGINEER'S and OWNER'S approval and execution in accordance with this Agreement and shall have authority to make minor changes in the design and construction consistent with the intent of this Agreement not involving an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly inform the OWNER and ENGINEER in writing, of minor changes in the design and construction.

2.1.14 The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER and OWNER when the WORK or an agreed upon portion thereof is substantially completed by issuing a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the Date of Substantial Completion, shall state the responsibility of each party for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the WORK and insurance, shall include a list of items to be completed or corrected and shall fix the time within which the CONTRACTOR shall complete items listed therein.

2.1.15 The CONTRACTOR shall maintain in good order at the site one record copy of the drawings, specifications, product data, samples, shop drawings, Change Orders and other Modifications, marked currently to record changes made during construction.

These shall be delivered to the OWNER upon completion of the construction and prior to final payment.

2.2 BASIC SERVICES:

The WORK will consist of furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and transportation to provide a completed project for 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENT.

CONTRACTOR will provide necessary weather protection against rain, wind, storms, and heat as to maintain WORK and/or contents of building.

All WORK to be guaranteed for a minimum of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance by the CITY.

2.3 NOT USED.

2.4 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES:

2.4.1 Within fourteen (14) calendar days after Contract Commencement, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review and approval five (5) copies of all

Shop Drawings for all equipment, apparatus, machinery, fixtures, piping, wiring, fabricated structures and manufactured articles. The purpose of the Shop Drawing is to show the suitability, efficiency, technique-of-manufacture, installation requirements, details of the item and evidence of compliance with the Contract Documents. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials and similar data to enable ENGINEER to review the information as required.

2.4.2 CONTRACTOR shall also submit to ENGINEER for review and approval with such promptness as to cause no delay in WORK, all samples required by the Contract Documents and shall be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended.

2.4.3 Before submission of each Shop Drawing or sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data with respect thereto and reviewed or coordinated each Shop Drawing or sample with other Shop Drawings and samples and with the requirements of the WORK and the Contract Documents.

2.4.4 At the time of each submission, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of each variation that the Shop Drawings or samples may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation. Failure to point out such departures shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from his responsibility to comply with the Contract Documents.

2.4.5 Approval of the Shop Drawings by ENGINEER shall be general and shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings nor for the proper fittings and construction of the WORK, nor for the furnishing of material or WORK required by the Agreement and not indicated on the drawings. No WORK called for by any Shop Drawing shall be done until the drawings have been approved by ENGINEER.

2.5 SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE:

CONTRACTOR shall supervise and direct the WORK competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying CONTRACTOR's best skill, attention, and expertise. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for and have control over the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the finished WORK complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

2.6 RESIDENT SUPERINTENDENT:

CONTRACTOR shall keep on the WORK at all times during its progress a competent resident superintendent and any necessary assistants who shall not be replaced without written notice to CITY unless the superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to CONTRACTOR and ceases to be in his employ. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the site, shall be fluent in speaking and comprehending the English language and have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to CONTRACTOR.

2.7 LABOR:

2.7.1 Construction services shall be performed by qualified construction contractors licensed to do business in the State of Florida and suppliers, selected and paid by the CONTRACTOR

2.7.2 CONTRACTOR shall provide and pay for competent, suitably qualified personnel to perform the WORK as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the WORK or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all WORK at the site shall be performed during the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of WORK on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday without CITY'S written consent.

2.8 MATERIALS:

2.8.1 Unless otherwise specified herein, CONTRACTOR shall furnish, pay for and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, transportation, machinery, tools, appliances, water, heat, utilities and all other facilities and services necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and proper completion of the WORK.

2.8.2 CONTRACTOR warrants that all materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents and that the WORK will be free from defects whether patent or latent in nature. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable Supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

2.9 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS:

2.9.1 Within seven (7) calendar days after execution of the Contract and in any event prior to the commencement of any WORK hereunder, CONTRACTOR shall furnish, in writing to CITY, the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the WORK. CITY shall advise CONTRACTOR, in writing, of any proposed person or entity to which CITY has a reasonable objection. Failure of CITY to reply promptly shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom CITY has made a reasonable and timely objection. If CITY has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall propose another to whom CITY has no reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not change a subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if CITY makes reasonable objection to such change.

2.9.2 CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to CITY for all acts and omissions of the CONTRACTOR'S employees, Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons directly or indirectly employed by his Subcontractors, suppliers and of persons for whose acts any of them may be liable and any other persons and organizations performing or furnishing of the WORK under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between CITY and any such Subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of CITY to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys

due any such Subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization except as may otherwise be required by laws and regulations.

2.9.3 All work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor which specifically binds the Subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of CITY.

2.10 PATENT FEES AND ROYALTIES:

CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the WORK or the incorporation in the WORK of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others.

2.11 PERMITS:

CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary including all CITY permit and inspection fees related to this Contract. If the Schedule of Bid Prices does not include a permit allowance line item, permit fees should be included in your bid proposal. A CITY permit fee schedule can be obtained from the CITY's website at www.margatefl.com under the Building Department by clicking on the link provided for permit fees. Any questions regarding the requirements to obtain a permit from the City of Margate Building Department should be directed to (954) 970-3004.

2.12 LAWS AND REGULATIONS:

CONTRACTOR shall comply with and give all notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to the performance of the WORK. CITY shall not be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any laws and regulations. CONTRACTOR shall promptly notify CITY if the Contract Documents are observed by CONTRACTOR to be at variance therewith.

2.13 RISK OF LOSS; TITLE:

The risk of loss, injury, or destruction shall be on CONTRACTOR until acceptance of the WORK by CITY. Title to the WORK shall pass to CITY upon acceptance of the WORK by CITY.

2.14 TAXES:

CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of Florida and its political subdivisions. CONTRACTOR is responsible for reviewing the pertinent state statutes involving such taxes and complying with all requirements.

2.15 USE OF PREMISES:

2.15.1 CONTRACTOR shall confine equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workers to the Project site and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with equipment or other materials. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the Owner or occupant thereof or of any land or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the performance of the WORK. Should any claim be made against CITY by any such Owner or occupant because of the performance of the WORK, CONTRACTOR shall promptly attempt to settle with such other party by agreement or otherwise resolve the claim. The general indemnification provided elsewhere in this Contract specifically applies to claims arising out of CONTRACTOR's use of the premises.

2.15.2 During the progress of the WORK, CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris resulting from the WORK. At the completion of the WORK, CONTRACTOR shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises, as well as all tools, appliances, equipment and machinery, and surplus materials, and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by CITY. CONTRACTOR shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

2.15.3 CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the WORK or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

2.16 ACCESS TO WORK:

CONTRACTOR shall provide CITY, CITY'S consultants, representatives and personnel, independent testing laboratories and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests with access to the WORK at reasonable times for their observation, inspection and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith.

2.17 SAFETY AND PROTECTION:

2.17.1 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the WORK to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees on the work site and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby; all the WORK and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and other property at the site or adjacent thereto.

2.17.2 CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss.

2.18 INDEMNIFICATION:

To the extent permitted by Florida law, Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, save, and hold harmless the City of Margate, their officers and employees, from or on account of all damages, losses, liabilities, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, and costs to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of this agreement. Nothing contained in the foregoing indemnification shall be construed to be a waiver of any immunity or limitation of liability the City may have under the doctrine of sovereign immunity or Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

2.19 SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS:

All representations, indemnifications, warranties and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with this Agreement, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, shall survive final payment, completion and acceptance of the WORK and termination or completion of the Agreement.

2.20 CORRECTION AND REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK:

If required by CITY and ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, as directed, either correct all defective WORK, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the WORK has been rejected by CITY and ENGINEER, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective WORK. CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such correction or removal (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, attorneys and other professionals) made necessary thereby.

2.21 CONTRACTOR DELIVERABLES (AS APPLICABLE):

- 2.21.1 Engineering Permit – three (3) sets of hard copies plus one (1) PDF copy.
- 2.21.2 Engineer's cost estimate or copy of contract.
- 2.21.3 Building Permit – three (3) sets.
- 2.21.4 Shop drawings – three (3) sets.
- 2.21.5 Record Drawings (as built) – two (2) sets of hard Copies (one full and one half size) plus one (1) PDF copy.
- 2.21.6 Record Drawings (as built) – 1 AutoCAD (2010 version, geo referenced).
- 2.21.7 Operation and Maintenance Manuals – Three hard copies plus one (1) PDF copy.

ARTICLE 3

OWNER'S AND ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 The OWNER shall designate a representative authorized to act on the OWNER'S behalf with respect to the Project. The OWNER or such authorized representative shall examine documents submitted by the CONTRACTOR and shall promptly render decisions pertaining thereto to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the WORK.

3.2 The OWNER may appoint an on-site project representative to observe the WORK and to have such other responsibilities as the OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree in writing prior to execution of this Agreement.

3.3 The OWNER shall cooperate with the CONTRACTOR in securing building and other permits, licenses and inspections, and shall pay the fees for such permits, licenses, and inspections if the cost of such fees is not identified as being included in the CONTRACTOR's Proposal.

3.4 If the OWNER observes or otherwise becomes aware of a fault or defect in the WORK or nonconformity with the Design or Construction Documents, the OWNER shall give prompt written notice thereof to the CONTRACTOR.

3.5 The OWNER shall furnish required information and services and shall promptly render decisions pertaining thereto to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the construction.

3.6 The OWNER shall communicate with contractors only through the CONTRACTOR.

3.7 CITY shall furnish data required of CITY under the Contract Documents promptly.

3.8 Except for permits and fees which are the responsibility of CONTRACTOR, CITY shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities.

3.9 If the WORK is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the WORK in such a way that the completed WORK will conform to the Contract Documents, CITY may order CONTRACTOR to stop the WORK, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of CITY to stop the WORK shall not give rise to any duty on the part of CITY to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR or any other party.

3.10 ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

3.10.1 ENGINEER will be CITY'S representative during the construction period and until final payment is due.

3.10.2 Visits to Site:

ENGINEER will make visits to the site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction to observe the progress and quality of the executed WORK and to determine, in general, if the WORK is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER'S efforts will be directed toward providing for CITY a greater degree of confidence that the completed WORK will conform to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and on-site inspections, ENGINEER shall keep

CITY informed of the progress of the WORK and shall endeavor to guard CITY against defects and deficiencies in the WORK.

3.10.3 Technical Clarifications and Interpretations:

ENGINEER will issue, with reasonable promptness, such written clarifications or interpretations of the technical requirements of the Contract Documents as ARCHITECT may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents. Should CONTRACTOR fail to request interpretation of questionable items in the Contract Documents, neither CITY nor ENGINEER will thereafter entertain any excuse for failure to execute the WORK in a satisfactory manner.

3.10.4 ENGINEER will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under the requirements of the Contract Documents upon written request of either CITY or CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will make initial decisions on all claims, disputes, or other matters in question between CITY and CONTRACTOR. Written notice of each such claim, dispute or other matter will be delivered by claimant to ENGINEER and the other party but in no event later than three (3) days after the occurrence of the event giving rise thereto and written supporting data will be submitted to the ENGINEER and other party within five (5) calendar days after such occurrence. All written decisions of the ENGINEER on any claim, dispute or other matter will be final and binding upon CITY and CONTRACTOR unless a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER'S written decision is delivered within five (5) days after the date of such decisions and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within thirty (30) days of the date of such decision. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER with respect to any such claim, dispute, or matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment) is a condition precedent to any exercise by CITY or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies existing under the Contract Documents or by law.

3.10.5 Authorized Variations in WORK:

ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the WORK from the technical requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time and are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a field order and will be binding on CITY, and also on CONTRACTOR who shall perform the WORK involved promptly.

3.10.6 Rejecting Defective WORK:

ENGINEER will have the authority to disapprove or reject WORK which ENGINEER believes to be defective, and will also have authority to require special inspections or testing of the WORK whether or not the WORK is fabricated, installed or completed.

ARTICLE 4

TIME

4.1 TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS CONTRACT. The WORK to be performed under this Contract shall be commenced upon the date of Contract Commencement specified in the Notice to Proceed and, subject to authorized adjustments, shall be complete within _____ calendar days from Notice to Proceed. Failure to achieve timely, substantial, and/or final completion shall be regarded as a breach of this Contract and subject to appropriate remedies including but not limited to liability for liquidated damages in accordance with Section 4.9 herein.

4.2 The CONTRACTOR shall provide services as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of construction.

4.3 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of this Agreement. The WORK to be performed under this Agreement shall commence upon execution of a notice to proceed unless otherwise agreed and, subject to authorized Modifications, Substantial Completion shall be achieved as indicated in Article 4.

4.4 The Date of Substantial Completion of the WORK or an agreed upon portion thereof is the date when construction or an agreed upon portion thereof is sufficiently complete so the OWNER can occupy and utilize the WORK or agreed upon portion thereof for its intended use.

4.5 The schedule provided in the CONTRACTOR's Proposal shall include a construction schedule consistent with Section 4.2 above.

4.6 If the CONTRACTOR is delayed in the progress of the Project by acts or neglect of the OWNER, OWNER'S employees, separate contractors employed by the OWNER, changes ordered in the WORK not caused by the fault of the CONTRACTOR, labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in transportation, adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipatable, unavoidable casualties, or other causes beyond the CONTRACTOR's control, or by delay authorized by the OWNER'S pending arbitration or another cause which the OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree is justifiable, the Contract Time shall be reasonably extended by Change Order.

4.7 CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME:

ALL TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THE AGREEMENT. NO CLAIM FOR DAMAGES OR ANY CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME SHALL BE MADE OR ASSERTED AGAINST THE CITY BY REASON OF ANY DELAYS. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or payment or compensation of any kind from CITY for direct, indirect, consequential, impact or other costs, expenses or damages including but not limited to costs of acceleration or inefficiency, arising because of delay, disruption, interference or hindrance from any cause whatsoever, whether such delay, disruption, interference be reasonable or unreasonable, foreseeable or unforeseeable, or avoidable or unavoidable; provided, however, that this provision shall not preclude recovery of damages by CONTRACTOR for hindrances or delays due solely to fraud, bad faith or active interference on the part of CITY or its agents. Otherwise, CONTRACTOR shall be entitled only to extensions of the Contract Time as the sole and exclusive remedy for such resulting delay, in accordance with and to that extent specifically provided above. No extension of time shall be granted for delays resulting from normal weather conditions prevailing in the area as defined by the average of the last ten (10) years of weather

data as recorded by the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration at the Fort Lauderdale Weather Station.

4.8 NO RECOVERY FOR EARLY COMPLETION:

If the CONTRACTOR submits a schedule or expresses an intention to complete the WORK earlier than any required milestone or completion date, the CITY shall not be liable to the CONTRACTOR for any costs incurred because of delay or hindrance should the CONTRACTOR be unable to complete the WORK before such milestone or completion date. The duties, obligations and warranties of the CITY to the CONTRACTOR shall be consistent with and applicable only to the completion of the WORK and completion dates set forth in this Agreement.

4.9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

Upon failure of the CONTRACTOR to complete the WORK within the time specified for completion, (plus approved extensions if any) CONTRACTOR shall pay to CITY the sum of five hundred and xx/100 dollars (\$500.00) for each calendar day that the completion of the WORK is delayed beyond the time specified in the Contract for completion, as fixed and agreed liquidated damages and not as a penalty. Liquidated damages are hereby fixed and agreed upon between the parties, recognizing the impossibility of precisely ascertaining the amount of damages that will be sustained by CITY as a consequence of such delay and both parties desiring to obviate any question of dispute concerning the amount of said damages and the cost and effect of the failure of CONTRACTOR to complete the Contract on time. Regardless of whether or not a single Contract is involved, the above-stated liquidated damages shall apply separately to each portion of the WORK for which a time of completion is given. CITY shall have the right to deduct from and retain out of monies which may be then due or which may become due and payable to CONTRACTOR, the amount of such liquidated damages and if the amount retained by CITY is insufficient to pay in full such liquidated damages, the CONTRACTOR shall pay in full such liquidated damages. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for reimbursing CITY, in addition to liquidated damages or other per day damages for delay, for all costs of engineering, and inspection and other costs incurred in administering the construction of the Project beyond the completion date specified or beyond an approved extension of time granted to CONTRACTOR whichever is later.

ARTICLE 5

PAYMENTS

5.1 CONTRACT SUM:

CITY shall pay CONTRACTOR in current funds as full compensation for the performance of all the WORK subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in this Agreement, the Contract Sum of _____

5.2 PROGRESS PAYMENTS:

5.2.1 The CONTRACTOR shall deliver to the OWNER an itemized Application for Payment in such detail as indicated in the CITY approved Schedule of Values. CONTRACTOR may requisition payments for WORK completed during the Project at intervals of not more than once a month. The CONTRACTOR'S requisition shall show a complete breakdown of the Project components, the quantities completed and the amount due, together with a certification by the CONTRACTOR that the CONTRACTOR has disbursed to all subcontractors and suppliers their pro-rata shares of the payment out of previous progress payments received by the CONTRACTOR for all WORK completed and materials furnished in the previous period or properly executed releases of liens by all subcontractors, suppliers and materialmen who were included in the CONTRACTOR'S previous applications for payment, and any other supporting documentation as may be required by the ENGINEER or Contract Documents. Each requisition shall be submitted in triplicate to the ENGINEER for approval. The CITY shall make payment to the CONTRACTOR within thirty (30) calendar days after approval by the ENGINEER of the CONTRACTOR's requisition for payment.

5.2.2 Ten percent (10%) of all monies earned by the CONTRACTOR shall be retained by the CITY until the WORK is totally completed as specified, and accepted by the CITY unless, at some point during the construction period, a retainage reduction is required to comply with Florida Statute 218.735(8).

5.3 The Application for Payment shall constitute a representation by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER that, to the best of the CONTRACTOR's knowledge, information and belief, the construction have progressed to the point indicated; the quality of the WORK covered by the application is in accordance with the Contract Documents; and the CONTRACTOR is entitled to payment in the amount requested.

5.4 The CONTRACTOR shall pay each subcontractor, upon receipt of payment from the OWNER, out of the amount paid to the CONTRACTOR on account of such subcontractor's WORK, the amount to which said subcontractor is entitled in accordance with the terms of the CONTRACTOR'S contract with such subcontractor. The CONTRACTOR shall, by appropriate agreement with each subcontractor, require each subcontractor to make payments to sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

5.5 The OWNER shall have no obligation to pay or to be responsible in any way for payment to a subcontractor of the CONTRACTOR except as may otherwise be required by law.

5.6 No progress payment or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the OWNER shall constitute an acceptance of WORK not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

5.7 The CONTRACTOR warrants that: (1) title to WORK, materials and equipment covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the OWNER either by incorporation in construction or

upon receipt of payment by the CONTRACTOR, whichever occurs first; (2) WORK, materials and equipment covered by previous Applications for Payment are free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to as "liens"; and (3) no WORK, materials or equipment covered by an Application for Payment will have been acquired by the CONTRACTOR, or any other person performing work at the site or furnishing materials or equipment for the Project, subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the CONTRACTOR or such other person.

5.8 If the Contract provides for retainage, then at date of Substantial Completion or occupancy of the WORK or any agreed upon portion thereof by the OWNER, whichever occurs first, the CONTRACTOR may apply for and the OWNER, if the CONTRACTOR has satisfied the requirements of the Contract relating to retainage, shall pay the CONTRACTOR the amount retained, if any, for the WORK or for the portion completed or occupied, less the reasonable value of incorrect or incomplete WORK. Final payment of such withheld sum shall be made upon correction or completion of such WORK.

5.9 FINAL INSPECTION:

Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire WORK or an agreed portion thereof is complete, CITY and ENGINEER will make a final inspection and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the WORK is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to remedy such deficiencies.

5.10 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT:

After CONTRACTOR has completed all such corrections to the satisfaction of CITY and ENGINEER and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, marked up record documents and other documents required by the Contract Documents, and after ENGINEER has indicated that the WORK is acceptable, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment. The final application for payment shall be accompanied by (1) complete and legally effective releases or waivers of all liens arising out of or filed in connection with the WORK; or (2) CONTRACTOR's receipts in full covering all labor, materials and equipment for which a lien could be filed; or (3) a final affidavit stating that all laborers, materialmen, suppliers and subcontractors who worked for CONTRACTOR under this Contract have been paid in full or if the fact be otherwise, identifying the name of each lienor who has not been paid in full and the amount due or to become due each for labor, services or materials furnished. If any subcontractor or supplier fails to furnish a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a bond satisfactory to CITY to indemnify CITY against any lien.

In addition, CONTRACTOR shall also submit with the final application for payment, the completed set of "As-Built" drawings for review and approval. The "As-Built" drawings shall be prepared, sealed and certified by a professional registered land surveyor licensed by the State of Florida. Final payment to CONTRACTOR shall not be made until said drawings have been reviewed and approved by ENGINEER. Prior to approval, if necessary, the drawings may be returned to CONTRACTOR for changes or modifications if in the opinion of ENGINEER they do not represent correct or accurate "As-built" drawings.

5.11 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE:

5.11.1 If, on the basis of ENGINEER'S observation of the WORK during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER'S review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, ENGINEER is satisfied that the WORK has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten (10) days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application to CITY for payment. Thereupon, ENGINEER will give written notice to CITY and CONTRACTOR that the WORK is acceptable. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. Thirty (30) days after presentation to CITY of the Application and accompanying documentation, in appropriate form and substance, and with ENGINEER'S recommendation and notice of acceptability, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and will be paid by CITY to CONTRACTOR.

5.11.2 If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the WORK is significantly delayed and if ENGINEER so confirms, CITY shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR'S final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the WORK fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by CITY for WORK not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the WORK fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

5.11.3 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be paid by the CITY to the CONTRACTOR when the WORK has been completed, the Contract fully performed, and a final certificate for payment has been issued by the ENGINEER. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of claims by CITY except those arising from:

- .1 Liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of this Agreement and unsettled.
- .2 Faulty or defective WORK and latent defects discovered after acceptance.
- .3 Failure of the WORK to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- .4 Terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.
- .5 Any of CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under this Agreement.

The acceptance of final payment by CONTRACTOR or the subcontractor for materials and supplies shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by payee as unsettled at the time of final application for payment.

5.12 CITY'S RIGHT TO WITHHOLD PAYMENT:

The CITY may withhold in whole or in part, final payment or any progress payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

5.12.1 Defective WORK not remedied.

5.12.2 Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating the probable filing of claims by other parties against the CONTRACTOR.

5.12.3 Failure of the CONTRACTOR to make payments to subcontractors or suppliers for materials or labor.

5.12.4 Damage to another contractor not remedied.

5.12.5 Liability for liquidated damages has been incurred by the CONTRACTOR.

5.12.6 Reasonable evidence that the WORK cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum.

5.12.7 Reasonable evidence that the WORK will not be completed within the Contract Time.

5.12.8 Failure to carry out the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

When the above grounds are removed or resolved or the CONTRACTOR provides a surety bond or a consent of surety satisfactory to the CITY which will protect the CITY in the amount withheld, payment may be made in whole or in part.

5.13 FINAL PAYMENT:

5.13.1 Neither final payment nor amounts retained, if any, shall become due until the CONTRACTOR submits to the OWNER (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Project for which the OWNER or OWNER'S property might be liable have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (3) a certificate that insurance required by the Contract Documents is in force following completion of the WORK, and (4) if required by the OWNER, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens arising out of this Agreement, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the OWNER. If a CONTRACTOR refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR may furnish a bond satisfactory to the OWNER to indemnify the OWNER against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER for monies the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

5.13.2 Final payment constituting the entire unpaid balance due shall be paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR upon the OWNER'S receipt of the CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment when the WORK has been completed and the Contract fully performed except for those responsibilities of the CONTRACTOR which survive final payment.

5.13.3 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the OWNER except those arising from:

- .1 unsettled liens;
- .2 faulty or defective WORK appearing after Substantial Completion;
- .3 failure of the WORK to comply with requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .4 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

5.13.4 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the CONTRACTOR except those previously made in writing and identified by the CONTRACTOR as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 6

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

6.1 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and providing supervision of OSHA standards for safety precautions and programs in connection with the WORK.

6.2 The CONTRACTOR shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to (1) employees on the WORK and other persons who may be affected thereby; (2) the WORK and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein; and (3) other property at or adjacent to the site.

6.3 The CONTRACTOR shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of public authorities bearing on the safety of persons and property and their protection from damage, injury or loss.

6.4 The CONTRACTOR shall be liable for damage or loss (other than damage or loss to property insured under the property insurance provided or required by the Contract Documents to be provided by the OWNER) to property at the site caused in whole or in part by the CONTRACTOR, a subcontractor of the CONTRACTOR or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable.

6.5 HURRICANE PRECAUTIONS: During such periods of times that are designated by the United States Weather Bureau as a hurricane warning or alert; all construction materials or equipment will be secured against displacement by wind forces; provided that where a full complement of personnel is employed or otherwise in attendance, or engaged for such purposes, formal construction procedures or use of materials or equipment may continue allowing such reasonable time as may be necessary to secure such materials or equipment before winds of hurricane force are anticipated. Construction materials and equipment will be secured by guying and shoring, or removing or tying down loose materials, equipment and construction sheds.

ARTICLE 7

INSURANCE AND BONDS

7.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE:

7.1.1 The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain in a company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Florida, such insurance as will protect the CONTRACTOR from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from operations under the Contract by the CONTRACTOR or by a contractor of the CONTRACTOR, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable:

.1 claims under Workers' or Workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit laws which are applicable to the WORK to be performed;

.2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the CONTRACTOR's employees under any applicable employer's liability law;

.3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of persons other than the CONTRACTOR's employees;

.4 claims for damages covered by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the CONTRACTOR or (2) by another person;

.5 claims for damages, other than to the WORK at the site, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use; and

.6 claims for damages for bodily injury or death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance, or use of a motor vehicle.

7.1.2 The insurance required by the above Subsection 7.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever are greater.

7.1.3 The CONTRACTOR's liability insurance shall include contractual liability insurance applicable to the CONTRACTOR's obligations.

7.1.4 Certificates of Insurance, and copies of policies, acceptable to the OWNER shall be delivered to the OWNER at the time of execution of contract. These Certificates, as well as insurance policies required by this Section shall contain a provision that coverage will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to the OWNER.

If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted along with the application for final payment.

7.2 PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS:

7.2.1 Within fifteen (15) calendar days after Notice of Award and in any event prior to commencing WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall execute and furnish to CITY a performance bond and a payment bond, each written by a corporate surety, having a resident agent in the State of Florida and having been in business with a record of successful continuous operation for at least five (5) years. The surety shall hold a current certificate of authority from the Secretary of Treasury of the United States as an acceptable surety on federal bonds in accordance with United States Department of Treasury Circular No. 570. If the amount of the Bond exceeds the underwriting limitation set forth in the circular, in order to qualify, the net retention of the surety company shall not exceed the underwriting limitation in the circular and the excess risks must be protected by coinsurance, reinsurance, or other methods, in accordance with Treasury Circular 297, revised September 1, 1978 (31 DFR, Section 223.10, Section 223.11). Further, the surety company shall provide CITY with evidence satisfactory to CITY, that such excess risk has been protected in an acceptable manner. The surety company shall have at least the following minimum rating of B+ to A+, in accordance with the latest edition of A.M. Best's Insurance Guide, published by Alfred M. Best Company, Inc., Ambest Road, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858.

7.2.2 Two (2) separate bonds are required and both must be approved by the CITY. The penal sum stated in each bond shall be the amount equal to the total amount payable under the terms of the contract. The performance bond shall be conditioned that the CONTRACTOR perform the contract in the time and manner prescribed in the contract. The payment bond shall be conditioned that the CONTRACTOR promptly make payments to all persons who supply the CONTRACTOR with labor, materials and supplies used directly or indirectly by the CONTRACTOR in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in the Contract and shall provide that the surety shall pay the same in the amount not exceeding the sum provided in such bonds, together with interest at the maximum rate allowed by law; and that they shall indemnify and save harmless the CITY to the extent of any and all payments in connection with the carrying out of said Contract which the CITY may be required to make under the law.

7.2.3 Pursuant to the requirements of Section 255.05(l)(a), Florida Statutes, it shall be the duty of the CONTRACTOR to record the aforesaid payment and performance bonds in the public records of Broward County, with the CONTRACTOR to pay all recording costs.

7.3 BONDS, REDUCTION AFTER FINAL PAYMENT:

Such bonds shall continue in effect for one (1) year after final payment becomes due except as otherwise provided by law or regulation or by the Contract Documents with the final sum of said bonds reduced after final payment to an amount equal to twenty five percent (25%) of the Contract Price, or an additional bond shall be conditioned that CONTRACTOR shall correct any defective or faulty WORK or material which appears within one (1) year after final completion of the Contract, upon notification by the CITY.

7.4 DUTY TO SUBSTITUTE SURETY:

If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in the State of Florida or it ceases to meet the requirements of other applicable laws or regulations, CONTRACTOR shall within seven (7) days thereafter substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to CITY.

7.5 INSURANCE:

7.5.1 AT THE TIME OF EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CERTIFICATE(S) OF INSURANCE EVIDENCING THE REQUIRED COVERAGE AND SPECIFICALLY PROVIDING THAT THE CITY OF MARGATE IS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED WITH RESPECT TO THE REQUIRED COVERAGE AND THE OPERATIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR UNDER THE CONTRACT. Insurance Companies selected must be acceptable by the CITY. All of the policies of insurance so required to be purchased and maintained shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded shall not be cancelled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty (30) calendar days written notice has been given to CITY by certified mail.

The CONTRACTOR shall procure and maintain at its own expense and keep in effect during the full term of the Contract a policy or policies of insurance which must include the following coverage and minimum limits of liability: **Additionally, any subcontractor hired by the CONTRACTOR for this Project shall provide insurance coverage as stated herein.**

(a) Builder's Risk: The CONTRACTOR shall maintain builder's risk insurance for any Property or Project in the course of construction in an amount at least equal to 100% of the estimated completed Project value as well as subsequent modifications of that sum. Coverage shall be provided on an All-Risk basis including coverage for the perils of wind and flood. Contractor shall assume all responsibility for any coinsurance penalties, deductibles, or uncovered self-insurance retention. The policy shall be endorsed with an "Occupancy Endorsement" or similar endorsement, amending the automatic termination of coverage in the event the Project is partially occupied, or put to its intended use prior to completion of construction. If a sublimit applies to the perils of wind or flood, the sublimit shall not be less than 25% of the projected completed value of the Project. The deductible shall not exceed \$10,000.00 nor shall a wind percentage deductible, when applicable, exceed five percent 5%. The coverage shall be kept in force until final payment has been made in accordance with other applicable Contract requirements, or until CONTRACTOR and the CITY has any Property interest in the Project, or until CONTRACTOR and the CITY mutually consent to the termination, whichever occurs first. This insurance shall include interest of the CITY, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, AND SUB-SUBCONTRACTORS in the Project.

Partial Occupancy or use of the WORK shall not commence until insurance company or companies providing insurance as required have consented to such partial occupancy or use. CONTRACTOR shall take reasonable steps to notify and obtain consent of the insurance company or companies, and agrees to take no action, other than upon mutual consent, with respect to occupancy or use of the WORK that could lead to cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance.

The coverage shall be kept in full force and effect until Final Completion or until CONTRACTOR and CITY mutually consent to the termination, whichever occurs first. The CONTRACTOR agrees and understands the CITY shall not provide any Builder's Risk insurance on behalf of CONTRACTOR for loss or damage to WORK, or to any other property of owned, hired, or borrowed by the CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR agrees this coverage shall be provided on a primary basis, and shall be in accordance with all of the limits terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) Worker's Compensation Insurance for statutory obligations imposed by Worker's Compensation or Occupational Disease Laws, including, where applicable, the United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Act, the Federal Employers' Liability Act and the Homes Act. Employer's Liability Insurance shall be provided with a minimum of One Hundred Thousand and xx/100 dollars (\$100,000.00) per accident. CONTRACTOR shall agree to be responsible for the employment, conduct and control of its employees and for any injury sustained by such employees in the course of their employment.

(c) Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles and other vehicles used by the CONTRACTOR in the performance of the WORK with the following minimum limits of liability:

\$2,000,000.00 Combined single Limit, Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability, per occurrence

(d) Comprehensive General Liability with the following minimum limits of liability:

\$2,000,000.00 Combined Single Limit, Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability, per occurrence

Coverage shall specifically include the following with minimum limits not less than those required for Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage:

1. Premises and operations;
2. Independent Contractors;
3. Product and Completed Operations Liability;
4. Broad Form Property Damage;
5. Broad Form Contractual Coverage applicable to the Contract and specifically confirming the indemnification and hold harmless agreement in the Contract and Personal Injury coverage with employment contractual exclusions removed and deleted.

7.5.2 The required insurance coverage shall be issued by an insurance company authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Florida, with the following minimum rating of B+ to A+, in accordance with the latest edition of A.M. Best's Insurance Guide.

7.5.3 All required insurance policies shall preclude any underwriter's rights of recovery or subrogation against CITY with the express intention of the parties being that the required insurance coverage protect both parties as the primary coverage for any and all losses covered by the above described insurance.

7.5.4 The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that any company issuing insurance to cover the requirements contained in this Contract agrees that they shall have no recourse against CITY for payment or assessments in any form on any policy of insurance.

7.5.5 The clauses "Other Insurance Provisions" and "Insurers Duties in the Event of an Occurrence, Claim or Suit" as it appears in any policy of insurance in which CITY is named as an additional named insured shall not apply to CITY. CITY shall provide written notice of occurrence within a reasonable time of the actual notice of such an event.

7.5.6 The CONTRACTOR shall not commence performance of its obligations under this Agreement until after it has obtained all of the minimum insurance herein described and the same has been approved.

7.5.7 The CONTRACTOR agrees to perform the WORK under the Contract as an independent CONTRACTOR, and not as a subcontractor, agent, or employee of CITY.

7.5.8 Violation of the terms of this section and its subparts shall constitute a breach of the Contract and CITY, at its sole discretion, may cancel the Contract and all rights, title and interest of the CONTRACTOR shall thereupon cease and terminate.

7.6 CITY'S LIABILITY AND INSURANCE:

CITY shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any insurance to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, subcontractors or others on the WORK. CITY specifically reserves all statutory and common law rights and immunities and nothing herein is intended to limit or waive same including, but not limited to, the procedural and substantive provisions of Florida Statute 768.28 and Florida Statute 95.11.

7.7 LOSS OF USE INSURANCE:

The OWNER, at the OWNER'S option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the OWNER against loss of use of the OWNER'S property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The OWNER waives all rights of action against the CONTRACTOR, and its contractors and their agents and employees, for loss of use of the OWNER'S property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards, however caused, to the extent covered by insurance under this Section.

ARTICLE 8

CHANGES IN THE WORK

8.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK:

8.1.1 CITY, without invalidating this Agreement, may order additions, deletions, or revisions to the WORK. Such additions, deletions, or revisions shall be authorized by a Written Amendment, Change Order, or Work Directive Change.

8.1.2 All Change Orders which, individually or when cumulatively added to amounts authorized pursuant to prior change Orders for this Project, increase the cost of the WORK to CITY or which extend the time for completion, must be formally authorized and approved by the CITY'S Commission prior to their issuance and before WORK may begin. No claim against CITY for extra WORK in furtherance of such change order shall be allowed unless prior approval has been obtained.

Notwithstanding the above subsection, Change Orders which individually or when cumulatively added to amounts authorized, pursuant to prior Change Orders for this Project, increase the cost of the WORK to the CITY not in excess of ten percent (10%) or \$50,000 (whichever is less) may be approved by signed approval of the City Manager of the City of Margate.

No claim against CITY for extra WORK in furtherance of a Change Order shall be allowed unless prior approval pursuant to this section has been obtained.

8.1.3 The Contract Price and Contract Time shall be changed only by Change Order or Written Amendment.

8.1.4 Proposed Change Orders shall be prepared by the ENGINEER on forms provided by CITY. When submitted for approval, they shall carry the signature of the ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR.

8.1.5 If CITY and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or an adjustment of the Contract Time that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a claim may be made therefore.

8.1.6 CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any WORK performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified and supplemented.

8.1.7 If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the WORK or the provisions of the Contract Documents is required by the provisions of any bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR'S responsibility and the amount of each applicable bond shall be adjusted accordingly.

8.1.8 Any claim for adjustment in the Contract Price or time shall be based upon written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other parties and to ENGINEER not later than three (3) calendar days after the occurrence or event giving rise to the claims and stating the general nature of the claim. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Subsection.

8.1.9 The cost or credit to CITY from a change in the WORK shall be determined by mutual agreement.

8.2 CHANGE ORDERS:

8.2.1 A Change Order is a written order signed by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR, and issued after execution of this Agreement, authorizing a change in the WORK or adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. The Contract Sum and Contract Time may be changed only by Change Order.

8.2.2 Cost or credit to the OWNER resulting from a change in the WORK shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

- .1 by mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 by unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 by cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .4 by the method provided below.

8.2.3 If none of the methods set forth in Clauses 8.2.2.1, 8.2.2.2 or 8.2.2.3 is agreed upon, the CONTRACTOR, provided a written order signed by the OWNER is received, shall promptly proceed with the WORK involved. The cost of such WORK shall then be determined on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the WORK attributable to the change, including the expenditures for design services and revisions to the Contract Documents. In case of an increase in the Contract Sum, the cost shall include a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, cost shall be limited to the following: cost of materials, including sales tax and cost of delivery; cost of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, and fringe benefits required by agreement or custom; workers' or workmen's compensation insurance; bond premiums; rental value of equipment and machinery; additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change, and fees paid to engineers and other professionals. Pending final determination of cost to the OWNER, payments on account shall be made on the Application for Payment. The amount of credit to be allowed by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER for deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum will be actual net cost. When both additions and credits covering related WORK or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of the net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

8.2.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that application of agreed unit prices to quantities proposed will cause substantial inequity to the OWNER or CONTRACTOR, applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

8.3 CONCEALED CONDITIONS:

By execution of this agreement, CONTRACTOR has satisfied itself as to all conditions necessary to fulfill this Contract. No contract adjustments shall be allowed for concealed conditions nor different site conditions than anticipated.

8.4 REGULATORY CHANGES:

The CONTRACTOR shall be compensated for changes in the WORK necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations subsequent to the submission of the CONTRACTOR's proposal.

ARTICLE 9

WARRANTIES, TESTS AND INSPECTIONS CORRECTION OF DEFECTIVE WORK

9.1 WARRANTY OF TITLE:

The CONTRACTOR warrants to the CITY that it possesses good, clear and marketable title to all equipment and materials provided hereunder and there are no pending liens, claims or encumbrances whatsoever against said equipment and materials.

9.2 WARRANTY OF SPECIFICATIONS:

The CONTRACTOR warrants that all equipment, materials and workmanship furnished, whether furnished by the CONTRACTOR or its sub-contractors and suppliers, will comply with the specifications, drawings and other descriptions supplied or adopted and that all services will be performed in a workmanlike manner.

9.3 WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY:

CONTRACTOR warrants that any and all equipment to be supplied pursuant to the Agreement is merchantable, free from defects, whether patent or latent in material or workmanship and fit for the ordinary purposes for which it is intended.

9.4 CORRECTION PERIOD:

CONTRACTOR warrants all material and workmanship for a minimum of one (1) year from date of acceptance by the CITY. If within one (1) year after the date of final completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by laws or regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any WORK is found to be defective, whether observed before or after acceptance by CITY, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to CITY and in accordance with CITY'S written instructions, either correct such defective WORK, or, if it has been rejected by CITY, remove it from the site and replace it with WORK that is not defective and satisfactorily correct and remove and replace any damage to other WORK or the work of others resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, CITY may have the defective workmanship corrected or the rejected WORK removed and replaced, and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, ENGINEER'S, attorneys and other professionals) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

9.4.1 Where defective WORK (and damage to other WORK resulting therefrom) has been corrected, removed or replaced under this Section, the correction period hereunder with respect to such WORK will be extended for an additional period of one (1) year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

9.4.2 Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which CONTRACTOR might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of one (1) year as described in Subsection 9.4.1 relates only to the specific obligation of the CONTRACTOR to correct the WORK, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish CONTRACTOR'S liability with respect to the CONTRACTOR'S obligation other than specifically to correct the WORK.

9.5 CONTRACTOR warrants to the CITY that it will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and orders in carrying out its obligations under the Contract.

9.6 CONTRACTOR warrants to the CITY that it is not insolvent, it is not in bankruptcy proceedings or receivership, nor is it engaged in or threatened with any litigation, arbitration or other legal or administrative proceedings or investigations of any kind which would have an adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under the Contract.

9.7 CONTRACTOR warrants to the CITY that the consummation of the WORK provided for in the Contract Documents will not result in the breach of any term or provision of, or constitute a default under any indenture, mortgage, contract, or agreement to which the CONTRACTOR is a party.

9.8 CONTRACTOR warrants that there has been no violation of copyrights of patent rights either in the United States of America or in foreign countries in connection with the WORK of the Contract.

9.9 No warranty, either express or implied, may be modified, excluded, or disclaimed in any way by CONTRACTOR. All warranties shall remain in full force and effect, notwithstanding acceptance and payment by CITY.

9.10 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

9.10.1 CONTRACTOR shall give CITY timely notice of readiness of the WORK for all required inspections, tests or approvals. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish CITY the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval for all materials, equipment or the WORK or any part thereof unless otherwise specified herein.

9.10.2 Inspectors shall have no authority to permit deviations from nor to relax any of the provisions of the Contract Documents, nor to delay the Agreement by failure to inspect the materials and WORK with reasonable promptness.

9.10.3 The payment of any compensation whatever may be its character or form, or the giving of any gratuity or the granting of any favor by the CONTRACTOR to any inspectors, directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited and any such action on the part of the CONTRACTOR will constitute a breach of this Agreement.

9.10.4 The City of Margate's working hours are Monday through Friday 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to plan for and schedule inspections within the CITY's working hours.

9.11 The CONTRACTOR shall promptly correct WORK rejected by the OWNER or known by the CONTRACTOR to be defective or failing to conform to the Construction Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, and shall correct WORK under this Agreement found to be defective or nonconforming within a period of one year from the date of Substantial Completion of the WORK or designated portion thereof, or within such longer period provided by any applicable special warranty in the Contract Documents.

9.12 Nothing contained in this Article 9 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations of the CONTRACTOR under this Agreement. Section 9.11 relates only to the specific obligation of the CONTRACTOR to correct the WORK and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may

be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the CONTRACTOR's liability with respect to the CONTRACTOR'S obligations other than correction of the WORK.

9.13 If the CONTRACTOR fails to correct the defective WORK as required or persistently fails to carry out the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents, the OWNER, by written order signed personally or by an agent specifically so empowered by the OWNER in writing, may stop the WORK, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however the OWNER'S right to stop the WORK shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the OWNER to exercise the right for benefit of the CONTRACTOR or other persons or entities.

9.14 If the CONTRACTOR defaults or neglects to carry out the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within seven days after receipt of written notice from the OWNER to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the OWNER may give a second written notice to the CONTRACTOR and seven days following receipt by the CONTRACTOR of that second notice and without prejudice to other remedies the OWNER may correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the CONTRACTOR costs of correcting such deficiencies. If the payments then or thereafter due the CONTRACTOR are not sufficient to cover the amount of the deduction, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the OWNER.

ARTICLE 10

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law where the WORK is located.

10.2 The table of contents and the headings of articles and Sections are for convenience only and shall not modify rights and obligations created by this Agreement.

10.3 In case a provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected.

10.4 SUBCONTRACTS:

10.4.1 The CONTRACTOR, as soon as practicable after execution of this Agreement, shall furnish to the OWNER in writing the names of the persons or entities the CONTRACTOR will engage as subcontractors for the Project.

10.4.2 Nothing contained in the CONTRACTOR Contract Documents shall create a professional obligation or contractual relationship between the OWNER and any third party.

10.5 WORK BY OWNER OR OWNER'S CONTRACTORS:

10.5.1 The OWNER reserves the right to perform work related to, but not part of, the Project and to award separate contracts in connection with other work at the site. If the CONTRACTOR claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall make such claims as provided in Section 10.6.

10.5.2 The CONTRACTOR shall afford the OWNER'S separate contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment for execution of their work. The CONTRACTOR shall incorporate and coordinate the CONTRACTOR'S WORK with work of the OWNER'S separate contractors as required by the Contract Documents.

10.5.3 Costs caused by defective or ill-timed WORK shall be borne by the party responsible.

10.6 CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES:

Should either party to Agreement suffer injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, the other party's employees or agents, or another for whose acts the other party is legally liable, claim shall be made in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after such injury or damage is or should have been first observed.

10.7 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS:

This Agreement shall be binding on successors, assigns, and legal representatives of and persons in privity of the Contract with the OWNER or CONTRACTOR. Neither party shall assign, sublet or transfer an interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

10.8 EXTENT OF AGREEMENT:

This Contract represents the entire agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR and supersedes any prior negotiations, representations, or agreements. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

10.9 NO WAIVER:

No waiver of any provision, covenant, or condition within this agreement or of the breach of any provision, covenant, or condition within this agreement shall be taken to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach of such provision, covenant, or condition.

10.10 HOURS OF WORK:

CONTRACTOR can perform work Monday-Saturday from Dawn-Dusk. Work on Sunday or at night is not permitted unless a special request is made to the CITY 48 hours in advance. All requests must be approved by the City Manager.

10.11 WAIVER:

No waiver by either Party hereto of a breach of an obligation owed hereunder by the other shall be construed as a waiver of any other breach, whether of the same or of a different nature. No delay or failure on either Party's part to enforce any right or claim, which it may have hereunder, shall constitute a waiver on the respective Party's part of such right or claim. All rights and remedies arising under this Agreement as amended and modified from time to time are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies which may be available at law or otherwise.

10.12 ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no other promises; representations, or warranties affecting it.

ARTICLE 11

DISPUTES

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISIONS PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, ANY DISPUTE ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WHICH IS NOT DISPOSED OF BY AGREEMENT, SHALL BE DECIDED BY THE CITY MANAGER, WHO SHALL REDUCE HIS DECISION IN WRITING AND FURNISH A COPY THEREOF TO THE CONTRACTOR. THE DECISION OF THE CITY MANAGER AND THOSE PERSONS TO WHOM HE DELEGATES AUTHORITY TO DECIDE DISPUTES, SHALL BE FINAL AND CONCLUSIVE UNLESS DETERMINED BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION TO BE FRAUDULENT, CAPRICIOUS, ARBITRARY, OR GROSSLY ERRONEOUS AS TO NECESSARILY IMPLY BAD FAITH, OR NOT SUPPORTED BY SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE.

ARTICLE 12

TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT

12.1 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER:

CITY'S Right to Terminate upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

12.1.1 If CONTRACTOR commences a voluntary case under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code as now or hereafter in effect, or if CONTRACTOR takes any equivalent or similar action by filing a petition or otherwise under any other federal or state law in effect at such time relating to the bankruptcy or insolvency.

12.1.2 If a petition is filed against CONTRACTOR under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code as now or hereafter in effect at the time of filing, or if a petition is filed seeking any such equivalent or similar relief against CONTRACTOR under any other federal or state law in effect at the time relating to bankruptcy or insolvency.

12.1.3 If CONTRACTOR makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

12.1.4 If a trustee, receiver, custodian, or agent of CONTRACTOR is appointed under applicable law or under contract, whose appointment or authority to take charge of property of CONTRACTOR is for the purpose of enforcing a Lien against such property or for the purpose of general administration of such property for the benefit of CONTRACTOR'S creditors.

12.1.5 If CONTRACTOR admits in writing an inability to pay its debts generally as they become due.

12.1.6 If CONTRACTOR persistently fails to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents (including but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled Workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule as same may be revised from time to time).

12.1.7 If CONTRACTOR disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction.

12.1.8 If CONTRACTOR otherwise violates in any substantial way any provision of the Contract Documents CITY may, after giving CONTRACTOR and the Surety seven (7) days written notice to the extent permitted by laws and regulations, terminate the services of the CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the site and take possession of the WORK and of all CONTRACTOR'S tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the WORK all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the WORK as CITY may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the WORK is finished.

12.1.9 Termination for Convenience of CITY:

Upon thirty (30) days written notice to CONTRACTOR, CITY may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate the agreement for CITY'S convenience whenever CITY determines that such termination is in the best interests of CITY. Where the agreement is terminated for the convenience of CITY, the notice of termination to CONTRACTOR must state that the Contract is being terminated for the convenience of the CITY under the termination clause the effective date of the termination and the extent of termination. Upon receipt of the notice of termination for convenience, CONTRACTOR shall promptly discontinue all WORK at the time and to the extent indicated on the notice of termination, terminate all outstanding Subcontractors and purchase orders to the extent that they relate to the terminated portion of the Contract, and refrain from placing further orders and Subcontracts. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

12.1.10 This Agreement may be terminated by the OWNER upon fourteen days' written notice to the CONTRACTOR in the event that the Project is abandoned. If such termination occurs, the OWNER shall pay the CONTRACTOR for work completed and for proven loss sustained upon materials, equipment, tools and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable profit and applicable damages.

12.1.11 If the CONTRACTOR defaults or persistently fails or neglects to carry out the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform the provisions of this Agreement, the OWNER may give written notice that the OWNER intends to terminate this agreement. If the CONTRACTOR fails to correct the defaults, failure or neglect within seven days after being given notice, the OWNER may then give a second written notice and, after an additional seven days, the OWNER may without prejudice to any other remedy make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment due the CONTRACTOR or, at the OWNER'S option, may terminate the employment of the CONTRACTOR and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the CONTRACTOR and finish the WORK by whatever method the OWNER may deem expedient. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds the expense of finishing the WORK, the excess shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR, but if the expense exceeds the unpaid balance, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the OWNER.

12.2 TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR:

12.2.1 If ENGINEER fails to recommend payment for a period of thirty (30) days through no fault of CONTRACTOR or if CITY fails to make payment thereon for a period of thirty (30) days, CONTRACTOR may, upon seven (7) additional days written notice to CITY and ENGINEER, terminate the Contract and recover from the Contract Payment for WORK executed and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools and construction equipment and machinery.

12.2.2 If the OWNER fails to make payment when due, the CONTRACTOR may give written notice of the CONTRACTOR'S intention to terminate this Agreement. If the CONTRACTOR fails to receive payment within thirty days after receipt of such notice by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR may give a second written notice and, thirty days after receipt of such second written notice by the OWNER, may terminate this Agreement and recover from the OWNER payment for WORK executed and for proven losses sustained upon materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable profit and applicable damages.

ARTICLE 13

BASIS OF COMPENSATION

13.1 CHANGES IN CONTRACT PRICE:

13.1.1 THE CONTRACT PRICE CONSTITUTES THE TOTAL COMPENSATION (SUBJECT TO AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS) PAYABLE TO CONTRACTOR FOR PERFORMING THE WORK. ALL DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS ASSIGNED TO OR UNDERTAKEN BY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE AT HIS EXPENSE WITHOUT CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE.

13.1.2 THE CONTRACT PRICE MAY ONLY BE CHANGED BY A CHANGE ORDER OR BY A WRITTEN AMENDMENT. ANY CLAIM FOR AN INCREASE OR DECREASE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE SHALL BE BASED ON WRITTEN NOTICE DELIVERED TO ENGINEER PROMPTLY (BUT IN NO EVENT LATER THAN TEN (10) DAYS) AFTER THE OCCURRENCE OF THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE AMOUNT OF THE CLAIM WITH SUPPORTING DATA SHALL BE DELIVERED WITHIN TWENTY (20) DAYS AND SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY CLAIMANT'S WRITTEN STATEMENT THAT THE AMOUNT CLAIMED COVERS ALL KNOWN AMOUNTS (DIRECT, INDIRECT AND CONSEQUENTIAL) TO WHICH THE CLAIMANT IS ENTITLED AS A RESULT OF THE OCCURRENCE OF SAID EVENT. NO RESOLUTION OF A CLAIM FOR ADJUSTMENT IN THE CONTRACT PRICE SHALL BE EFFECTIVE UNTIL APPROVED BY CITY COMMISSION IN WRITING. NO CLAIM FOR ADJUSTMENT IN THE CONTRACT PRICE WILL BE VALID IF NOT SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION.

13.1.3 The value of any WORK covered by a change order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be determined in one of the following ways:

.1 Where the WORK involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.

.2 By mutual acceptance of a lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit including any subcontractor fees) which shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%). If the negotiated lump sum change order exceeds the percentages set forth for "Cost of WORK" it must be accompanied by a detailed explanation justifying the increase.

.3 On the basis of the cost of the WORK (determined as provided in Sections 13.2 and 13.3) plus a CONTRACTOR'S fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Section 13.4).

13.2 COST OF THE WORK IN THE EVENT OF CHANGE ORDER:

The term "Cost of the WORK" means the sum of all direct costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the WORK. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by CITY, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items and shall not include any of the costs itemized in Section 13.3:

13.2.1 Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the WORK under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by CITY and CONTRACTOR. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the WORK shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the WORK. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise and payroll taxes, worker's compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. Such employees shall include superintendents and foremen at the site. The expenses of performing WORK after regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday or legal holidays, shall not be included in the above unless authorized in writing by CITY.

13.2.2 Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the WORK, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and suppliers field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts, rebates and refunds and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to CITY, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

13.2.3 Supplemental costs including the following:

- .1 Cost, including transportation and maintenance of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the WORK.
- .2 Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by CITY with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, installation, dismantling and removal thereof, all in accordance with terms of said rental agreements, the rental of any such equipment, machinery or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the WORK.
- .3 Sales, consumer, use or similar taxes related to the WORK, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by laws and regulations.
- .4 Royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- .5 The cost of utilities, fuel and sanitary facilities at the site.
- .6 Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at site, express message and similar petty cash items in connection with the WORK.
- .7 Cost of premiums for additional bonds and insurance required because of changes in the WORK.

13.3 NOT INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE WORK IN THE EVENT OF CHANGE ORDER:

The term cost of the WORK shall not include any of the following:

13.3.1 Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR'S officers, executives, principals, (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR whether at the site or in CONTRACTOR'S principal or a branch office for general administration of the WORK and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Subsection 13.2.1 - all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by CONTRACTOR'S fee.

13.3.2 Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR'S office at the site.

13.3.3 Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the WORK and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

13.3.4 Cost of premiums for all bonds and all insurance whether or not CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same.

13.3.5 Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective WORK, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property.

13.3.6 Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Section 13.2.

13.4 CONTRACTOR'S FEE IN THE EVENT OF CHANGE ORDER:

CONTRACTOR's fee allowed to CONTRACTOR for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

13.4.1 A mutually acceptable negotiated fee.

13.4.2 For costs incurred under Subsections 13.2.1 and 13.2.2 CONTRACTOR's fee shall not exceed ten percent (10%).

13.4.3 No fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Subsections 13.2.3.1, 13.2.3.2, 13.2.3.3, 13.2.3.4, 13.2.3.5, 13.2.3.6, 13.2.3.7, 13.3, 13.3.1, 13.3.2, 13.3.3, 13.3.4, 13.3.5 and 13.3.6.

13.4.4 The amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to CITY for any such change which results in a net decrease plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to ten percent (10%) for the net decrease.

13.4.5 When both additions and credits are involved in any one change the combined overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase if any, however, profit will not be paid on any WORK not performed.

13.5 COST BREAKDOWN IN THE EVENT OF CHANGE ORDER:

Whenever the cost of any WORK is to be determined pursuant to Sections 13.2 or 13.3, CONTRACTOR will submit in form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data. Whenever a change in the WORK is to be based upon mutual acceptance of a lump sum, whether the amount is an addition, credit or no-change-in-cost, the CONTRACTOR shall submit an estimate substantiated by a complete itemized breakdown.

13.5.1 The breakdown shall list quantities and unit prices for materials, labor, equipment and other items of cost.

13.5.2 Whenever a change involves the CONTRACTOR and one (1) or more subcontractors and the change is an increase in the Contract Price, the overhead and profit percentage for the CONTRACTOR and each subcontractor shall be itemized separately.

The Owner shall compensate the CONTRACTOR in accordance with Article 5, Payments, and the other provisions of this Agreement as described below.

13.6 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES IN EVENT OF CHANGE ORDER:

13.6.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to the compensation for basic and additional Services and include actual expenditures made by the CONTRACTOR in the interest of the Project for the expenses listed as follows:

13.6.2 FOR REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES, compensation shall be a multiple of 1.10 times the amounts expended.

ARTICLE 14

OTHER PROVISIONS

14.1 NOTICE AND COMPUTATION OF TIME:

14.1.1 Giving Notice:

All notices required by any of the Contract Documents shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered upon mailing by certified mail, return receipt requested to the following:

The business address of the CONTRACTOR is:

The business address of the CITY is:

City Manager
City of Margate
5790 Margate Blvd.
Margate, Florida 33063

The business address of the ENGINEER is::

Carnahan, Proctor and Cross, Inc.
Freddie A. Vargas, P.E.
814 S. Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

All "Notice to Owner / Notice of Contractor" forms are to be sent to:

Cotter Christian
Project Manager
901 NW 66th Avenue, Suite A
Margate, FL 33063

14.2 COMPUTATION OF TIME:

When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation. A calendar day of twenty-four (24) hours measured from midnight to the next midnight shall constitute a day.

14.3 MISCELLANEOUS:

14.3.1 The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto, and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guaranties and obligations imposed upon CONTRACTOR and all of the rights and remedies available to CITY thereunder, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by laws or regulations, by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this Section will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract

Documents, and the provisions of this Section will survive final payment and termination or completion of the Agreement.

14.3.2 CONTRACTOR shall not assign or transfer the Contract or its rights, title or interests therein without CITY'S prior written approval. The obligations undertaken by CONTRACTOR pursuant to the Contract shall not be delegated or assigned to any other person or firm unless CITY shall first consent in writing to the assignment. Violation of the terms of this Subsection shall constitute a breach of Contract by CONTRACTOR and the CITY may, at its discretion, cancel the Contract and all rights, title and interest of CONTRACTOR shall thereupon cease and terminate.

14.3.3 CONTRACTOR and its employees, volunteers and agents shall be and remain independent contractors and not agents or employees of CITY with respect to all of the acts and services performed by and under the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement shall not in any way be construed to create a partnership, association or any other kind of joint undertaking or venture between the parties hereto.

14.3.4 CITY reserves the right to audit the records of CONTRACTOR relating in any way to the WORK to be performed pursuant to this Agreement at any time during the performance and term of the Contract and for a period of three (3) years after completion and acceptance by CITY. If required by CITY, CONTRACTOR agrees to submit to an audit by an independent certified public accountant selected by CITY. CONTRACTOR shall allow CITY to inspect, examine and review the records of CONTRACTOR at any and all times during normal business hours during the term of the Contract.

14.3.5 The remedies expressly provided in this Agreement to CITY shall not be deemed to be exclusive but shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies in favor of CITY now or hereafter existing at law or in equity.

14.3.6 Should any part, term or provision of this Agreement be by the courts decided to be invalid, illegal, or in conflict with any law of the State, the validity of the remaining portion or provision shall not be affected thereby.

14.4 VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW: This agreement shall have been deemed to have been executed within the State of Florida. The validity, construction, and effect of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Any claim, objection or dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be litigated only in the courts of the Seventeenth Judicial Circuit in and for Broward County, Florida.

14.5 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: The parties to this agreement hereby knowingly, irrevocably, voluntarily and intentionally waive any right either may have to a trial by jury in respect to any action, proceeding, lawsuit or counterclaim based upon the contract, arising out of, under, or in connection with the matters to be accomplished in this Agreement, or any course of conduct, course of dealing, statements (whether verbal or written) or the actions or inactions of any party.

14.6 NO WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY: Nothing contained herein is intended to service as a waiver of sovereign immunity by the City or as a waiver of limits of liability of rights existing under Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

14.7 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES: In accordance with s. 287.135, Florida Statutes, as amended, a company is ineligible to, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services if:

14.7.1 Any amount of, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to s. 215.4725, Florida Statutes, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or

14.7.2 One million dollars or more, if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company:

.1 Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.73, Florida Statutes; or

.2 Is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria.

14.7.3 By submitting a bid, proposal or response, the company, principals or owners certify that they are not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or is engaged in business operations in Syria.

14.7.4 The City reserves the right to terminate this contract if Contractor is found to have been placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List or is engaged in a boycott of Israel.

14.8 PUBLIC RECORDS: The Consultant shall comply with Florida's Public Records Act, Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and specifically agrees to:

14.8.1 Keep and maintain public records required by the City of Margate to perform the service.

14.8.2 Upon request from the City of Margate's custodian of public records, provide the City of Margate with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in this chapter or as otherwise provided by law.

14.8.3 Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and following completion of the Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the City of Margate.

14.8.4 Upon completion of the Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the City of Margate all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the City of Margate to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the City of Margate upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City of Margate, upon request from the City of Margate's custodian of public records, in

a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City of Margate.

Section 119.0701(2)(a), Florida Statutes

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS.

Telephone number: (954) 972-6454

E-mail address: recordsmanagement@margatefl.com

Mailing address: 5790 Margate Boulevard, Margate, FL 33063

WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made an executed Agreement on the respective dates under each signature; City of Margate through its City Commission signing by and through its Mayor and City Manager, authorized to execute same by the City Commission the _____ day of _____, 20__ and _____, signing by and through its representatives is duly authorized to execute same.

CITY OF MARGATE

Tommy Ruzzano, Mayor

____ day of _____, 20__

Cale Curtis, City Manager

____ day of _____, 20__

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joseph J. Kavanagh, City Clerk

____ day of _____, 20__

Janette M. Smith, City Attorney

____ day of _____, 20__

CONTRACTOR

FOR CORPORATION:

President

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Secretary

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF MARGATE AND CONTRACTOR FOR THE PROPOSED
BID NO. 2020-009 BLUEWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENT**

PART III – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS